AUSTRALIAN
WAR MEMORIAL

# Series number: AWM103
# Control symbol: R445/3/2/3 Part 1
# DPI: 300

This item is provided for private research purposes only. If you desire to use this material for publication or any other purpose you may only do so with the permission of the copyright holder.

Scan date: 10/10/2016
Reviewed: 23/12/2016

*Printed on acid free paper*

R445/3/2/3
PART 1

AWM 1 0 3

FINAL RECORDS ACTION

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

RA45 [illegible]

FINAL
RECORDS
ACTION

FROM

.....

TO

.....

DBA 949233

XC 21
Revised Jun 91

Department of Defence

# DOWNGRADING/DECLASSIFICATION OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS

**Distribution**
*White – To be sent to originator of document*
*Green – File Copy*

## SECTION 1 – REQUEST FOR DOWNGRADING OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS

| To: | From: |
|---|---|
| **ARMY HISTORIAN**<br>**Directorate of Army Operational Support** | **MAJOR J.D. TILBROOK**<br>**ARMY HISTORICAL RECORDS REVIEW TEAM** |

*(Tick appropriate box)*

☐ The document(s) listed below are considered to be overclassified and it is requested that their classification be reviewed.

If downgrading/declassification is agreed, please state new classification in (g); otherwise insert 'Nil Change'.

☑ These records are 25 years old and should be dealt with in accordance with DI(G)ADMIN 27/2 *(see Section 2 below)*.

**AWM SERIES 103** **HQ 1 ATF Vietnam**

| Serial | Reference No *(eg File No)* | Description and Title *(eg Letter, Report, File, etc)* | Date Range/ Date of Origin | Present Classification | Proposed Classification | Revised Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) |
| 1 | 445/3/2 | Final Records Actions Awards to Aust Personnel Vietnamese Awards | JUL 71 to Dec 72 | UNCLAS | D | D |

.....(Signature) **MAJOR J.D. TILBROOK** **Member Army Records Review Team** 11 / 3 / 1995

## SECTION 2 – NOTIFICATION OF DECLASSIFICATION OF CLASSIFIED ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS *(For records older than 25 years)*

To: CEOAHS

~~(1) AC Messages to be sanitised before CFPA~~ - ~~(2) Privacy Issues Apply~~
~~(3) US Classified Material on file was operationally based and therefore has NCS~~
~~(Delete as necessary where not applicable)~~

The records described in Section 1.

a. ☐ have reached the age of 30 years and are hereby declassified in accordance with section 31 of the Archives Act 1983

☐ are not yet 30 years old, but have been examined and declassified

☑ are not yet 30 years old but have been examined and assessed as suitable for declassification, but not until they enter the open period. Once these records enter the open period they may be automatically declassified without further examination

b. comprises x 6.0 cm *(x thickness of document)*

c. the original of this form has been affixed to the records concerned

## SECTION 3 – AUTHORITY TO DOWNGRADE/DECLASSIFY CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS

| To: | From: |
|---|---|
| **ARMY HISTORIAN**<br>**Directorate of Army Operational Support** | **MAJOR J.D. TILBROOK**<br>**ARMY HISTORICAL RECORDS REVIEW TEAM** |

*(Tick appropriate box)*

☑ Please note that the document(s) listed above are now graded as shown in column (g) above

☐ Other addressees of the document(s) listed above have been informed of the revised classification

☐ A copy has been sent to the OIC of the registry responsible for controlling the record

☐ The declassification action indicated above has been approved by me, being an officer authorised to declassify archival records in Annex C to DI(G) ADMIN 27/2 Navy ADMIN 8–3, Army ADMIN 4–1, Air ADMIN 11–10 of 3 October 1984.

Declassification/Downgrading Authority

.....(Signature) **MAJOR J.D. TILBROOK**

MAJ J. D. TILBROOK
MEMBER
ARMY HISTORICAL RECORDS
REVIEW TEAM

11 / 3 / 1995

Stock No 7530–66–109–3939

**OFFICIAL A.H.R.R.T. INK STAMP**

FILE

VIETNAM

670 1 1

17 Dec 72

AHQ (C) MS
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of translated citation for Staff Service Honour Medal awarded to 1201333 Bdr W.E. PEARSON.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defence
Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Adjutant Generals Branch
NO 616/TTN/TQT/QD/TMBT/NQ

Commanding General
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Order No 151-SL/CT dated 12-5-1964 establishing the "Staff Service Honour Medal".

- Considering Letter Order No 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30-3-1966 fixing the conditions and regulations concerning the awarding of the "Staff Service Honour Medal".

- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23-02-1971 fixing the Authorities to award the "Staff Service Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article One: The Staff Service Honour Medal Second Class is awarded to:

1201333 BDR W.E. PEARSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished serviceman who always demonstrated a high service spirit.

During his tour in Vietnam from 22 March 1972 until the present while posted to Headquarters Australian Army Assistance Group as interpreter, Bdr W.E. Pearson used his every ability and to complete all tasks entrusted to him in an efficient manner bringing about many fine achievements.

With an abundance of staff experience and a sincere attitude, Bdr Pearson worked closely with agencies of the Joint General Staff, Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam in order to complete his responsibilities. He worked particularly close with the Foreign Honours and Award Section of the Adjutant Generals Office, where he attempted to bring to completion quickly proposals for medals for Australian Servicemen.

By his affable manner and his serious attitude Bdr Pearson created a warm feeling between the people of Australia and Vietnam.

Article Two: This discision must be recorded on the members personal file.

APO 4002, 5 Dec 1972
General Cao Van Vien
Commanding General Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen Nguyen Van Manh
Chief of Staff, Joint General Staff

VIETNAM

R445 1 1

29 Nov 72.

AHQ(C) MS.

LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

1. Enclosed for your records are letters of Commendation Awarded by Commanding Officer Long Hai Training Bn for the following personnel:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 235381 | Lt | R.J. Harvey |
| 2792099 | 2Lt | R.J. Margetts |
| 42951 | WO2 | B. Carbone |
| 220906 | WO2 | M.J. Clarkson |
| 54880 | WO2 | R. Chamberlain |
| 36053 | WO2 | A.R. Cleasby |
| 2275700 | WO2 | G. Dollin |
| 15045 | WO2 | K. Dunn |
| 54712 | WO2 | R.A. Frisby |
| 216922 | WO2 | J.J. Grelck |
| 43363 | WO2 | G.M. Haupt |
| 37939 | WO2 | J.E. Nolan |
| 313659 | WO2 | G.L. Wilson |

2. A copy of each Letter of Commendation has been retained by this Headquarters and placed on the members personal file.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

File

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

Dec 72.

CARO.

## LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

1. Enclosed for your records are letters of Commendation/ Appreciation written by Commanding Officer, Long Hai Training Bn for the following personnel.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 235381 | Lt | R.J. Harvey |
| 2792099 | 2Lt | R.J. Margetts |
| 220906 | WO2 | M.J. Clarkson |
| 54880 | WO2 | R. Chamberlain |
| 36053 | WO2 | A.R. Cleasby |
| 2275700 | WO2 | G. Dollin |
| 54712 | WO2 | R.A. Frisby |
| 313659 | Cpl | G.L. Wilson |
| 37939 | WO2 | J.E. Nolan |
| 43363 | WO2 | G.M. Haupt |
| 216922 | WO2 | J.J. Grelck |
| 15045 | WO2 | K. Dunn |
| 42951 | WO2 | B. Carbone |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV REGISTRY
DAA+QMG.
R 445-1-1
FOLIO

**AUSTRALIAN ARMY TRAINING TEAM VIETNAM**

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

445-1-1A

HQ AAAGV

HEADQUARTERS

AATTV

VAN KIEP

25 Nov 72

LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

1. Enclosed are two (2) copies of the letters of commendation for thirteen (13) members of AATTV who were attached to Long Hai Training Battalion.

2. For you further action please.

(P.J. ROLLINSON)
Capt for
Lt Col
CO AATTV

AHQ notified 27 Nov 72 KEP.

RECEIVED
27 NOV 1972

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, Forces Armee' Nationale Khmere (FANK) Training Command
Long Hai Training Battalion, Army Advisory Group
APO San Francisco 96291

AAGTC-LH

17 November 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

Commander
AATTV, Van Kiep
AFPO 1

The attached letters of commendation/appreciation are forwarded for necessary action and inclosure in individuals personnel records.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

HOWARD G. ANDERS
CPT, Infantry
Adjutant

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

29 Nov 72

Honours and Awards Branch
Joint General Staff
AFRVN.

STAFF SERVICE HONOUR MEDAL

1. I thank you for proposing the Staff Service Honour Medal for 235059 Maj I.W. Gere. Please approve it and award it in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

10 Nov 72.

AHQ(C)
CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a translated citation for the Staff Service Honour Medal awarded to 2504 Col E.S. Swinbourne.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff AFRVN
Adjutant Generals Dept
No 525/TTM/TQT/QD/TMBT/NQ

THE COMMANDING GENERAL
ARMED FORCES OF REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
*********

- Considering Decree No 151-SL/CT dated 12-5-1964 establishing the "Staff Service Honour Medal"
- Considering Decree No 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30-3-1966 fixing the conditions and regulations concerned with the awarding of the "Staff Service Honour Medal"
- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23-02-1971 fixing the authority to award the "Staff Service Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article One: The "Staff Service Honour Medal" First Class is awarded to:

2504 Colonel Edward S. Swinbourne - Australian Military Forces

An outstanding Staff Grade Officer who always displayed a sincere spirit of co-operation.

While he was Liason Officer for the Australian Military Forces at the Advanced Research Project Agency of MACV and the Combat Research and Development Centre of the Joint General Staff, Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam, Colonel Swinbourne ably gave assistance by an exchange of experience in the areas of research, development, experimentation, and evaluation, between allied Forces and the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam, thus contributing to the Centres' excellent achievements.

He was particularly interested in training with the aim of increasing the knowledge and ability of the Planning Officers of the Combat Research and Development Centre suitable to the improvement of science and Technology.

By the positive involvement of Colonel Swinbourne the Australian Government made available four scholarships in on the job training in experimentation and evaluation.

Artical Two: This decision must be recorded in the awardies personal file.

APO 4002 4 Oct 72
General CAO VAN VIEN
Commanding General
Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam

Lt Gen NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff
Joint General Staff

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff AFRVN
Adjutant Generals Office
No 539/TTM/TQT/QD/HVBT/NQ

COMMANDING GENERAL
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Considering Decree No 152-SL/CT dated 12-5-1964 establishing the Training Services Honour Medal".

Considering Edict No 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30-3-1966 fixing the conditions and regulations regarding the awarding of the "Training Services Honour Medal".

Considering Directive 655-402 dated 23-2-1971 fixing the authorities to award the "Training Services Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article One: The Training Services Honour Medal is awarded to the Australian Servicemen whose names appear below:

a. FIRST CLASS.

14910 CAPT J.E. WEILAND AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An exemplary officer who always displayed a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During the period from July to December 1971, while acting as a MAT Team Leader at the Phu Cat Training Centre, Capt Weiland worked closely with the Phu Bai Training Centre Headquarters compiling training programmes and enrolling students. Outside that, he also accepted the responsibility to train 500 Popular Force Cadre in Mechanical Ambush Techniques, a project which reaped many satisfactory results.

17138 CAPT K.G. GALLAGHER AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished officer rich in specialist experience.

During his period of service at the Phu-Cat Training Centre, outside his normal duties as Assistant Team Leader, Capt Gallagher undertook to train 500 Popular Forces Cadre in Mechanical Ambush Tactics and booby trap tactics helping the students gain additional experience to fight the communist guerillas, bringing about many fine results.

b. SECOND CLASS.

29542 WO2 B. FOSTER AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding instructor, rich in specialist experience, with a high service [illegible].

.../During

During his period of service at the Phu Cat Training Centre, from July to December 1971 WO2 Foster worked zealously, satisfactory completing Guerilla and Anti-Guerilla Tactics training with the newly established Regional Forces, bringing about some fine results.

As well, he undertook mechanical ambush training for 500 Platoon Commanders of the Popular Force, helping them gain extra combat ability and experience.

213474 WO2 J.W. PRATTEN AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A sincere officer with an active service spirit.

During his period of service in Vietnam from July to December 1971 while posted as Instructor, WO2 Pratten untook the responsibility of training in tactics 500 Regional and Popular Force soldiers who were undergoing training at the Phu-Cat Training Centre, helping the students gather many fine results.

18558 WO2 A.R. WEST AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding Allied Officer, with much specialist experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, WO2 West enthusiastically completed every task entrusted to him.

This was especially so during the training of Regional and Popular Forces at the Phu Cat Training Centre when WO2 West worked in close association with Vietnamese Instructors and Interpreters to teach the students about Mechanical Ambush and Anti-Guerilla Tactics. By doing so he helped the students gain more combat experience, bringing about fine results.

54864 WO2 I.R. RAMSAY AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An exemplary officer with an enthusiastic service spirit.

During his tour of duty as an Instructor in Tactics and Weapons, at the Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Ramsay trained 14 courses of Officers, NCO's and Cadre for the Binh-Dinh Sector Popular Forces. As a result they gained much combat experience, bringing about many fine results.

3411257 WO2 D.A. DUFFEY AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished officer who always displayed a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as an Instructor with the Australian MAT Team at the Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Duffey worked closely with the Vietnamese Interpreters to teach, in detail, Mechanical Ambushes to 500 Popular Forces Cadre, and a number of Officers and NCOs belonging, to units of Binh-Dinh Sector. They gained as a result, additional valuable experience, which in turn led to many fine achievements.

.../37079

37079 WO2 J.A. GIBSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished allied officer who always displayed an enthusiastic service spirit.

During his tour of duty with the Australian MAT Team at the Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Gibson undertook the responsibility of teach the use of Booby Traps and Mechanical Ambushes. Although he met a constant language barrier, WO2 Gibson made a vigorous attempt to work in close co-operation with Vietnamese Interpreters covering each subject in minute detail with the result that 4 Regional Force Units and 500 Popular Force Cadre were aware of all aspects of the subjects covered.

311523 WO2 S.F. REID AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished instructor with sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam WO2 Reid made a genuine effort to overcome every obstacle he met in order to carry out his responsibilities as an instructor.

This was especially so during the training of Regional Force and Popular Force Units at the Phu Cat Training Centre when WO2 Reid taught Regional Units and Popular Force Cadre about Mechanical Ambush Tactics in order that they may gain profitable experience in this field.

213003 WO2 F. LAWLER AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding allied officer possessing a high service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam WO2 Lawler's enthusiasm actively led to many fine achievements.

Such was the case during the period from July to December 1971, when he was an instructor with the Australian MAT Team at Phu-Cat Training Centre. At that time WO2 Lawler trained 14 Regional Force Units of newly formed companies and 500 Popular Force Cadre with a number of Officers and NCO's, in Mechanical Ambush Techniques. The results of this were very pleasing.

39120 WO2 W. SMITH AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A sincere allied officer, rich in training experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 WO2 Smith co-operated closely with Vietnamese Interpreters to train 500 Popular Force Cadre 26 Officers and 54 NCO's in Mechanical Ambush Tactics, helping them gain profitable experience in the war against the Communists.

29160 WO2 J.R. WHITE AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished instructor with a high service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as an instructor in the Australian MAT Team, WO2 White co-operated closely with Vietnamese Interpreters to train 500 Popular Force Platoon Commanders so that they could gather profitable experience in Mechanical Ambush Tactics, contributing immeasurably to war against the Communists in the Republic of Vietnam.

.../29093

29093 WO2 B. MAHER AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished instructor with a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as an instructor with the Australian MAT Team at Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Maher trained 500 Popular Force Platoon Commanders in Booby Traps with pleasing results.

As well WO2 Maher assisted in the training of Officers and NCO's in man-management which achieved very satisfactory results.

215849 WO2 B.R. DAY AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding instructor who always displayed a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 WO2 Day did his utmost to overcome the language barrier that existed in order to train officers, NCOs, and Platoon Commanders of Popular Force Units belonging to Binh-Dinh Sector in man-management, so giving the students extra experience in leadership.

213636 WO2 J. WOODS AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An exemplary instructor with a very active service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 WO2 Woods did all in his power to discharge his responsibilities to an advantageous end.

This was especially so during the time he was an instructor in Weapons for Regional and Popular Forces at the Phu-Cat Training Centre where he taught "Use and Maintenance of the M16 Rifle" with extremely satisfying results.

217063 WO2 B.G. WILSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A diligent officer with an enthusiastic service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 as an Instructor in Mechanical Ambushes and Anti-Guerilla Tactics, at the Phu-Cat Training Centre, WO2 Wilson strove to train newly established Regional Forces and 500 Popular Force Cadre of Binh Dinh Sector helping them gather additional combat experience which resulted in shining victories for the units.

29794 WO2 D.W. JENKINSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding Instructor who always zealously brought his responsibilities to a fine end.

This attitude was particularly apparent during the period from July to December 1971 when he was an Instructor in Tactics, at the Phu-Cat Training Centre. WO2 Jenkinson worked in close liaison with Vietnamese Instructors and Interpreters to teach Tactics in an explicit and precise manner. As a result the students achieved many satisfactory results.

29093 WO2 B. MAHER AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished instructor with a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as an instructor with the Australian MAT Team at Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Maher trained 500 Popular Force Platoon Commanders in Booby Traps with pleasing results.

As well WO2 Maher assisted in the training of Officers and NCO's in man-management which achieved very satisfactory results.

215849 WO2 B.R. DAY AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding instructor who always displayed a sincere spirit of co-operation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 WO2 Day did his utmost to overcome the language barrier that existed in order to train officers, NCOs, and Platoon Commanders of Popular Force Units belonging to Binh-Dinh Sector in man-management, so giving the students extra experience in leadership.

213636 WO2 J. WOODS AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An exemplary instructor with a very active service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 WO2 Woods did all in his power to discharge his responsibilities to an advantageous end.

This was especially so during the time he was an instructor in Weapons for Regional and Popular Forces at the Phu-Cat Training Centre where he taught "Use and Maintenance of the M16 Rifle" with extremely satisfying results.

217063 WO2 B.G. WILSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A diligent officer with an enthusiastic service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from July to December 1971 as an Instructor in Mechanical Ambushes and Anti-Guerilla Tactics, at the Phu-Cat Training Centre, WO2 Wilson strove to train newly established Regional Forces and 500 Popular Force Cadre of Binh Dinh Sector helping them gather additional combat experience which resulted in shining victories for the units.

29794 WO2 D.W. JENKINSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

An outstanding Instructor who always zealously brought his responsibilities to a fine end.

This attitude was particularly apparent during the period from July to December 1971 when he was an Instructor in Tactics, at the Phu-Cat Training Centre. WO2 Jenkinson worked in close liaison with Vietnamese Instructors and Interpreters to teach Tactics in an explicit and precise manner. As a result the students achieved many satisfactory results.

5411189 WO2 L. JACKSON AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished Instructor with an enthusiastic service spirit.

Throughout his period of service in Vietnam, from July to December 1971 WO2 Jackson endevoured to discharge his responsibilities in a fine manner.

This was especially so during the time he served at the Phu Cat Training Centre where WO2 Jackson used his every ability to instruct newly established Regional Force Units and 500 Popular Force Platoon Commanders in Mechanical Ambush Techniques giving them valuable combat experience.

16895 WO2 B.H. COX AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished officer, rich in specialist experience.

During his period of service in Vietnam, from July to December 1971, while posted as an Instructor at Phu Cat Training Centre, WO2 Cox worked especially closely with Vietnamese Instructors to teach Night and Mechanical Ambush Techniques to students of 12 newly established units and 500 Popular Force Cadre, with some outstanding results.

Article Two: This decision must be recorded in the members personal file.

APO 4002 17 Oct 1972

General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Commanding General Armed Forces
Republic of Vietnam

Lt Gen NGUYEN-VAN-MANH
Chief of Staff, Joint General Staff

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

4 Nov 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned are medals, citations and translations for the "Training Services Honour Medal" awarded to:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14910 | Capt | J.E. | WEILAND | 17138 | Capt | K.G. | GALLAGHER |
| 29542 | WO2 | B. | FOSTER | 39120 | WO2 | W. | SMITH |
| 213474 | WO2 | J.W. | PRATTEN | 29160 | WO2 | S.R. | WHITE |
| 18558 | WO2 | A.R. | WEST | 29093 | WO2 | B. | MAHER |
| 54864 | WO2 | I.R. | RAMSAY | 215849 | WO2 | B.R. | DAY |
| 3411257 | WO2 | D.A. | DUFFEY | 213636 | WO2 | S. | WOODS |
| 37079 | WO2 | S.A. | GIBSON | 217063 | WO2 | B.G. | WILSON |
| 311523 | WO2 | S.F. | REID | 29794 | WO2 | D.W. | JENKINSON |
| 213003 | WO2 | F. | LAWLER | 5411189 | WO2 | L. | JACKSON |
| | | | | 16895 | WO2 | B.H. | COX |

2. For your action please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

4 Nov 72

AHQ (C)
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a translated citation for the "Training Services Honour Medal" awarded to the following personnel:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14910 | Capt | J.E. | WEILAND | 17138 | Capt | K.G. | GALLAGHER |
| 29542 | WO2 | B. | FOSTER | 39120 | WO2 | W. | SMITH |
| 213474 | WO2 | J.W. | PRATTEN | 29160 | WO2 | S.R. | WHITE |
| 18598 | WO2 | A.R. | WEST | 29093 | WO2 | B. | MAHER |
| 54864 | WO2 | I.R. | RAMSAY | 215849 | WO2 | B.R. | DAY |
| 3411257 | WO2 | D.A. | DUFFEY | 213636 | WO2 | S. | WOODS |
| 37079 | WO2 | S.A. | GIBSON | 217063 | WO2 | B.G. | WILSON |
| 311523 | WO2 | S.F. | REID | 29794 | WO2 | D.W. | JENKINSON |
| 213003 | WO2 | F. | LAWLER | 5411189 | WO2 | L. | JACKSON |
| | | | | 16895 | WO2 | B.H. | COX |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

PILE

VIETNAM

R455 3 2

23 Oct 72.

Joint General Staff
Honours and Awards Branch.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Thank you for proposing the Staff Services Medal for Col E.S. Swinbourne. I would be pleased if you would approve the above award and present it in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

R455 3 2

23 Oct 72.

Joint General Staff
Honours and Awards Branch.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Thank you for proposing the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class for Capt K.R. Sydney. I would be pleased if your would approve the above award and present it in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

R455 3 2

19 Oct 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to 213636 WOII J. WOODS is a certificate of recognition and translated citation.

2. For your action please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

VIETNAM

R455 3 2

18 Oct 72

AHQ (NS)
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are copies of citation and translation of certificate of recognition made out to 213636 WOII J. MCCOS for your records.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

The Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defence
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Central Training Command
Dong Ba Thin Training Comp

Order

No 18/TTHL/DBT/CL

COMMANDER DONG BA THIN TRAINING CENTER

- Considering Directive No 19 611/QP/NV/HT dated 14-9-70 concerning certificates of Recognition and Commandation.

AWARDS A CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION AT REGIMENTAL LEVEL TO:

213636 JACK WOODS Team 43 Dong Ba Thin Training Centre.

An outstanding officer with an active service spirit and a great depth of specialist ability. During his tour of duty as an Instructor at Phuoc Tuy Training Battalion he did not let anything be an obstacle to the completion of his responsibilities. From December 1971 until now, WO WOODS showed himself to be skillfull and experienced with his Khmer students bringing about some fine results. Apart from that, he also led the student units on training exercises that helped provide security for the local people.

It is by the above words that a certificate is encouraged to be awarded.

This order must be recorded on the members personal file.

APO 3144, 20 Sep 72
Lt Col TRAN HUU TAC
Commander
Dong Ba Thin Training Centre

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

18 Oct 72

AHQ (C)(RS)
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a citation and translation for the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class awarded to 1201164 Cpyt D.J. MEAD.

(R.D. MELLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Free World Military Assistance
Working Committee
No 054/TTM/[illegible]VTGTD/QD

General Chief of Staff, Joint General Staff
Concurrently
Chairman Free World Military Assistance
Working Committee

- Considering Bill No 221/DQT/HC dated 6-1-1953 and various succeeding documents fixing the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Decree No 082 dated 11-1-1965 establishing the Free World Military Assistance Working Committee.

- Considering Order No 205/TC/LDQG/SL dated 2-12-1965 fixing the Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Law No 037/66 dated 10-11-1966 increasing and standardising the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Decree No 0392/TTM/1/PQ/QC dated 20-2-1967 authorising the promulgation of decisions to award and issue certificates of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

HAS DECIDED

Article One: The Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class is awarded to

Captain D.J. MEAD 1201164 G303 Australian Army Assistance Group Vietnam.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, from September 1971 until the present, Capt Mead has worked sincerely with both Vietnamese and Allied soldiers contributing immeasurably to the enthusiasm of the Free World which is helping Vietnam against the communist aggressors.

Capt Mead also thoroughly understood Vietnamese habits and customs, being equally at ease with Vietnamese of Australians, creating a warm friendly spirit between these two peoples and fostering a genuine sympathy for the servicemen of other friendly countries.

By his actions and contributions, Captain Mead enhanced his prestige and the prestige of the Australian Armed Forces.

Article Two: This decision must be recorded in the members personal file.

KBC 3733 4-10-1972
Lt Gen THUONG VAN MANH
Chief of Staff JGS
Concurrently
Chairman
FWMAWC

Translated by HDR W.E. PEARSON Interpreter HQ AAAGV 11 Oct 72.

TRUNG-TƯỚNG, THAM_MƯU-TRƯỞNG BỘ TTM
KIÊM CHỦ-TỊCH ỦY-BAN ĐIỀU-HÀNH
QUÂN-VIỆN THẾ-GIỚI TỰ-DO

VIET-NAM CONG-HOA
BO QUOC-PHONG
BO TONG THAM_MUU
QUAN-LUC VIET-NAM CONG-HOA
UY-BAN ĐIEU_HANH QUAN-VIEN
THE-GIOI TU-DO

Số: 054 /TTM/UBĐHQVTGTD/QĐ.

- Chiếu Dụ số 221/ĐQT/HC ngày 6-1-1953 và các văn-kiện kế tiếp qui định việc ân-thưởng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh;

- Chiếu SVVT số 082 ngày 11-1-1965 v/v thành lập Ủy-Ban Điều-Hành Quân-Viện Thế-Giới Tự-Do;

- Chiếu Sắc-Lệnh số 205/CT/LĐQG/SL ngày 2-12-1965, ấn-định hệ-thống tổ-chức Quốc-Phòng và QLVNCH;

- Chiếu Sắc-Luật số 037/66 ngày 10-11-1966, nới rộng tiêu-chuẩn ân-thưởng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh;

- Chiếu SVVT số 0392/TTM/I/PQ/QC ngày 20-2-1967 v/v ủy-quyền ban hành Quyết-Định ân-thưởng và cấp phát văn-bằng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh.

## QUYẾT - ĐỊNH

Điều thứ 1.- Nay ân-thưởng " DANH-DỰ BỘI-TINH " Hạng I cho :

- Đại-Úy D. J. MEAD - Sq. 1201164, Chánh Văn-Phòng Đoàn Viện-Trợ Lục-Quân Úc-Đại-Lợi tại Việt-Nam

Trong nhiệm kỳ phục-vụ tại Việt-Nam từ tháng 9 năm 1971 đến nay, Đại-Úy D. J. MEAD đã cộng-tác chân thành với chiến-sĩ Việt-Nam và Đồng-Minh và đã góp phần đáng kể trong nỗ lực của Thế-Giới Tự-Do trợ giúp VNCH chống Cộng-Sản xâm lăng.

Đại-Úy MEAD còn thấu hiểu phong tục tập quán Việt-Nam, nêu ra những điểm tương đồng Úc - Việt, làm cho tình hữu nghị giữa hai dân tộc ngày thêm sâu đậm và gây được thiện cảm với quân-nhân các nước bạn khác.

Với hành-động và góp phần như thế, Đại-Úy MEAD đã nêu cao uy-tín của Đại-Úy và Quân-Lực Hoàng-Gia Úc-Đại-Lợi.

Điều thứ 2.- Quyết-Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ-sơ cá-nhân của người thụ hưởng.-

KBC. 37.33, ngày 4 Th.10. 1972
Trung-Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Tham-Mưu-Trưởng BỘ TTM
kiêm Chủ-Tịch UBĐHQVTGTD

NƠI NHẬN :
- Đại-Úy D. J. MEAD
  " Để thi-hành "
- Bộ TTM/P.TQT/Khối Huy-chương
  " Để kính tường "
- BCH/Đoàn VTLQ/Úc-Đại-Lợi/VN
  " Để tùy nghi "
- Hồ-sơ - Lưu-trữ.-

QUÂN-LỰC VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITEE
ỦY-BAN ĐIỀU-HÀNH QUÂN-VIỆN THẾ-GIỚI TỰ-DO
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU

VIETNAM

445 3 2

22 Sep 72.

AHQ(C)
CANBO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a citation and translation. For the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class awarded to 3176925 2Lt L.G. BOAG.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITTEE.

No. 052/TTM/UBDHQVTGTD/QD.

CHIEF OF STAFF JOIN GENERAL STAFF

AND

CHAIRMAN FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITTEE

- Considering Bill No 221/DQT/HC dated 6 January 1953 and succeeding documents fixing the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Directive No 082 dated 11 January 1965 establishing the Free World Military Assistance Working Committee.

- Considering Decree No 205/CT/LDQG/SL dated 2 December 1965 fixing the organization and the systems of the National Defence and the Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Decree No 037/66 dated 10 November 1966 expanding the criterea for awarding the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Directive No 0392/TTM/I/PQ/QC dated 20 February 1967 stating the authorities to award and distribute the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

HAVE DECIDED

Article One. The Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class is awarded to:

3176925 2Lt LESLIE GODFREY BOAG AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM

Through out his entire tour of duty in Vietnam, 2Lt Boag worked sincerely with both Vietnamese and Allied Officer contributing greatly to the enthusiasm of the Free World Forces helping the Republic of Vietnam against the Communist invaders.

With a great understanding of the customs and habits of Vietnam, 2Lt Boag created a great spirit of friendship between Australians and Vietnamese and was highly regarded by the service men of other allied nations.

By these actions and contributions, the prestige of both the Australian Army and 2Lt Boag were enhanced.

Article Two. This Decision is to be recorded on the members personal file.

APO 3733 16 Sep 72
Lt NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff
Chairman FWMAWC

TRUNG-TƯỚNG, THAM-MƯU-TRƯỞNG BỘ TTM
KIÊM CHỦ-TỊCH ỦY-BAN ĐIỀU-HÀNH
QUÂN-VIỆN THẾ-GIỚI TỰ-DO

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
QUÂN-LỰC VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
ỦY-BAN ĐIỀU-HÀNH QUÂN-VIỆN
THẾ-GIỚI TỰ-DO

Số: 052 /TTM/UBĐHQVTGTD/QĐ.

- Chiếu Dụ số 221/DQT/HC ngày 6-1-1953 và các văn-kiện kế tiếp qui định việc ân-thưởng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh;

- Chiếu SVVT số 082 ngày 11-1-1965 v/v thành lập Ủy-Ban Điều-Hành Quân-Viện Thế-Giới Tự-Do;

- Chiếu Sắc-Lệnh số 205/CT/LĐQG/SL ngày 2-12-1965, ấn-định hệ-thống tổ-chức Quốc-Phòng và QLVNCH;

- Chiếu Sắc-Luật số 037/66 ngày 10-11-1966, nới rộng tiêu-chuẩn ân-thưởng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh;

- Chiếu SVVT số 0392/TTM/I/PQ/QC ngày 20-2-1967 v/v ủy-quyền ban hành Quyết-Định ân-thưởng và cấp phát văn-bằng Danh-Dự Bội-Tinh.

## QUYẾT - ĐỊNH

Điều thứ 1.- Nay ân-thưởng " DANH-DỰ BỘI-TINH " Hạng Nhất cho :

- Thiếu-Úy LESLIE GODFREY BOAG - Sq. 3176925, Lục-Quân Hoàng-Gia Úc-Đại-Lợi tại Việt-Nam

Trong nhiệm kỳ phục-vụ tại Việt-Nam, Thiếu-Úy BOAG đã cộng-tác chân thành với chiến-sĩ Việt-Nam và Đồng-Minh và đã góp phần đáng kể trong nỗ lực của Thế-Giới Tự-Do trợ giúp VNCH chống Cộng-Sản xâm lăng.

Thiếu-Úy BOAG còn thấu hiểu phong tục tập quán Việt-Nam, nêu ra những điểm tương đồng Úc - Việt, làm cho tình hữu nghị giữa hai dân tộc ngày thêm sâu đậm và gây được thiện cảm với quân-nhân các nước bạn khác.

Với hành-động và góp phần như thế, Thiếu-Úy BOAG đã nêu cao uy-tín của Thiếu-Úy và Lục-Quân Úc-Đại-Lợi.

Điều thứ 2.- Quyết-Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ-sơ cá-nhân của người thụ hưởng.

KBC. 37.33, ngày 16 tháng 09 năm 1972
Trung-Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Thạm-Mưu-Trưởng BỘ TTM
Chủ-Tịch Ủy-Ban ĐHQVTGTD

NƠI NHẬN :
- Thiếu-Úy LESLIE GODFREY BOAG
  " Để thi-hành "
- BỘ TTM/P.TQT/Khối Huy-chương
  " Để kính tường "
- BCH/Đoàn Viên-Trợ Lục-Quân Úc/VN
  " Để tùy nghi "
- Hồ-sơ - Lưu-trữ.-

LỤC-QUÂN VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA * FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITEE * ỦY-BAN ĐIỀU-HÀNH QUÂN-VIỆN THẾ-GIỚI TỰ-DO * BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

1 Sep 72

AHQ (C)
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a Citation and Translation of Civic Actions Honour Medal awarded to 13032 Maj T.R. Phillips.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defence
Joint General Staff AFRVN
Office of Adjutant General

No 371/TTM/TQT/QD/DVBT/NQ

THE CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

- Considering Decree No 147 SL/CT dated 12 May 1964 establishing the "Civic Actions Honour Medal",
- Considering Decree No 614-a TT/SL dated 01 July 1970 fixing the Systems and Organization of National Defence and Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam,
- Considering Decree No 101/CT/LDQG/ND dated 17-3-1967 fixing the Regulations Concerning the classes of the "Civic Actions Honour Medal",
- Considering Directive No 655/424 dated 31 October 1965 fixing the Conditions of Awarding the "Civic Actions Honour Medal",
- Considering Directive No 655/402 dated 23 March 1971 fixing the Authority to Award the "Civic Actions Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Artical One: The "Civic Actions Honour Medal" First Class is awarded to:

TREVOR RONALD PHILLIPS - Major - 13032 - Australian Armed Forces

An outstanding officer rich in ability and goodwill who continually displayed a high spirit of co-operation.

While serving in Vietnam from June 1971 until the present, outside his normal duties, Major Phillips worked zealously, co-operating closely with regional authorities to complete civil aid projects, especially those below:

- Organizing the equiping of the out patiens department of Vi-Dan Hospital with various materiels.
- Providing furniture, safes, and other necessary items for the main offices of Vi Dan Hospital and another agency.

With these activities, Major Phillips contributed greatly to the building and development programmes of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

Artical Two: This decision must be recorded on the awardees personal file.

APO 4002 30 June 1972
General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief of the General Staff
Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff Joint General Staff

Hiển/Stc.26.6.

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUÂN TRỊ

Số: 371 /TTM/TQT/QĐ/DVBT/NQ.

- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 147-SL/CT ngày 12-5-1964, tạo lập " DÂN-VỤ BỘI-TINH ",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 614-a/TT/SL ngày 01-7-1970, ấn định hệ thống tổ chức Quốc Phòng và Quân Lực Việt-Nam Cộng-Hòa,
- Chiếu Nghị-Định số 101/CT/LĐQG/NĐ ngày 17-3-1967, ấn định thể thức cấp thưởng " DÂN VỤ BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-424 ngày 31-10-1967, ấn định điều kiện ân-thưởng " DÂN VỤ BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân-thưởng " DÂN VỤ BỘI TINH ",

QUYẾT - ĐỊNH

ĐIỀU THỨ 1.- Nay ân thưởng "DÂN VỤ BỘI TINH" Hạng Nhất cho :

- TREVOR RONALD PHILLIPS - Thiếu Tá - 13.032 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu khả năng và thiện chí, luôn luôn nêu cao tinh thần hợp tác thân hữu.

Phục vụ tại Việt-Nam từ tháng 6-1971 đến nay, ngoài lãnh vực quân sự, Thiếu Tá PHILLIPS đã nỗ lực hoạt động, phối hợp chặt chẽ với chính quyền địa phương trong việc thực hiện các công tác Dân-Sự-Vụ, đặc biệt nhất là trong các công tác sau đây :

- Tổ chức và trang bị vật liệu cho phòng chẩn bệnh/Bệnh Viện Vì-Dân.
- Cung cấp bàn ghế, tủ, kết sắt và vật liệu cần thiết cho Văn-phòng Bệnh Viện Vì-Dân và một vài Cơ-quan khác.

Với những thành quả nêu trên, Thiếu Tá PHILLIPS đã góp công lao thiết thực vào chương trình Bình-Định và Phát-Triển của Chính-Phủ Việt-Nam Cộng-Hòa ".

ĐIỀU THỨ 2.- Quyết-Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ sơ cá nhân của người thụ hưởng .-

KBC. 4.002, ngày 30 tháng 6 năm 1972
TL. Đại Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung-Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Tham-Mưu-Trưởng Bộ Tổng-Tham-Mưu.

NƠI NHẬN :
Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP. (2b)
"Để tường trình"
Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM. (1b)
COMUS MACV ATTN : MACAG PD
APO US FORCES 96.222. (3b)
"Để tùy nghi"
Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viện/
Thế Giới Tự-Do. (5b)
"Để tổng đạt"

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU

VIETNAM

445 3 2

28 Aug 72.

Joint General Staff
Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam
Honours and Awards Branch.

STAFF

PROPOSAL FOR ~~TECHNICAL~~ SERVICES HONOUR MEDAL FIRST CLASS

STAFF

1. Thank you for proposing the Technical Services Honour Medal First Class for Col E.S. Swinbourne. I would be pleased if you would approve the above award and have it presented in due course.

R.L. Shaw Major

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

28 Aug 72.

Joint General Staff
Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam
Honours and Awards Branch.

PROPOSALS FOR VIETNAMESE AWARDS

1. Thank you for proposing the following Awards for the undermentioned personnel:

Training Service Honour Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17138 | Capt | K.G. | Gallager |
| 14910 | Capt | J.E. | Weiland |

Training Service Honour Medal Second Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16895 | WO2 | B.H. | Cox |
| 215849 | WO2 | B.R. | Day |
| 3411257 | WO2 | D.A. | Duffy |
| 29542 | WO2 | B. | Foster |
| 37079 | WO2 | J.A. | Gibson |
| 29794 | WO2 | D.N. | Jenkinson |
| 541189 | WO2 | L. | Jackson |
| 213003 | WO2 | F. | Lawler |
| 29093 | WO2 | B. | Maher |
| 213474 | WO2 | J.W. | Pratten |
| 54864 | WO2 | I.R. | Ramsey |
| 511523 | WO2 | S.F. | Reid |
| 39120 | WO2 | W. | Smith |
| 217063 | WO2 | B.G. | Wilson |
| 213636 | WO2 | J. | Woods |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. | White |
| 18558 | WO2 | A.R. | West |

...../2.

2. I would be pleased if you would approve these awards and have them presented in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

445 1 2

4 Aug 72

AHQ (C)
Attn: PS(B)

REGISTER OF UNIT CITATIONS

Reference: A. AHQ (PS(B)) 28093 of 11 Jul 72.

1. US advise that the amendments to Unit Citation and Campaign Credit Register are not available in Saigon and suggest you contact AAS(W) to obtain them. Advice is to the effect that there are 4 amendments.

2. During discussions with relevant US authorities the enclosed document was made available as the best that MACV could do to assist in this case.

(L.H. SHAW)
Major
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Encl att.

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

2 Aug 72.

AHQ(C)
For MS.

LETTER OF COMMENDATION
MAJOR J.A.A. RIDDLE

1. Herewith a copy of a letter of commendation relating to Major Riddle's service as a civilian employee of USAID.

2. For action as considered necessary.

(L.H. SHAW)
Major
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

AUSTRALIAN ARMY

F – Sigs 52 – 1
Reprinted Nov, 70

# MESSAGE

No 21 JUL 1972

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

HQ AAAGV REGISTRY

| PRECEDENCE – ACTION | PRECEDENCE – INFO | DATE – TIME GROUP | MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| ROUTINE | ROUTINE | 190800 Z | (JULY 72) DAQ |

From AATTV

To AUST GP VIETNAM

Info

PREFIX FOLIO GR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

UNCLAS

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

A.1318

DINING IN NIGHT (.) DATE NOW CHANGED TO 5 AUG 72 (.) REQUEST DETAILS OF MEMBERS TO BE PRESENTED WITH LS + GCM AND ANY OTHER DECORATIONS AT THIS TIME (.) PROPOSE TO PRESENT MEDALS BEFORE DINING IN NIGHT WITH SHORT PARADE

Page 1 of 1 pages

| REFERS TO MESSAGE | DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT | TELE No | REF FILE No | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLASSIFIED ☐ YES ☒ NO | ROLLINSON ADJT | | 445-1-1 | 19/7 |

| FOR OPS USE | R | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR | D | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK

Capt

713364 – 20m Pads of 100

# MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CENTRE/SIGNALS USE

| PRECEDENCE ACTION | PRECEDENCE INFO | DATE-TIME GROUP | MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| ROUTINE | | 220130Z JUL 72 | |

FROM: AAMBV

TO: ARTHUR

INFO:

PREFIX: 1 GR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Unclas.

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER: AQ 1203

DIVING IN NICHIOREI-TOUR
2318 OF 19 JULY 72 (.) ONE (.)
CAL TO BE PRESENTED WITH 25+5CM
28311 WO2 GR MARTIN
13038 WO2 B MORONI
TWO(.) FOR TO BE PRESENTED WITH GALLANTRY
CROSS
37738 WO2 BF McGRATH

REFERS TO MESSAGE

CLASSIFIED: ☐ YES ☐ NO

DRAFTER'S NAME: [illegible]

OFFICE: SCA

TEL. NO.: TU680

FILE REFERENCE

FOR OPERATOR'S USE

| | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR | | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | | | | | D | | | | |

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: [illegible]

RANK: Capt

DFT FORM 82

VIETNAM

445 3 2

31 Jul 72.

CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned are two translated Citations; one each for 14264 WO2 C.D. Ebner and 2275850 Cpl D.W. Burgess.

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Translated Citations (2).

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

29 Jul 72

Maj T.R. PHILLIPS
AHQ (C)

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed is a copy of translated citation for Legion of Merit awarded to you.

(L.H. SHAW)
Major
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

28 Jul 72

AHQ (C) MS
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a translated citation for Cross of Gallantry awarded to 14264 WO2 C.D. EBNER and 2275850 Cpl D.W. BURGESS.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam
Military Region 3
Phuoc Tuy Sector
Administration Section

Order
No 024/TKPT/TQT/QL/TD

Chief of Staff
Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Bill No 10-b dated 15 August 1950 establishing the Gallantry Cross.

- Considering Bill No 746 dated 15 August 1950 fixing the various classes of the Gallantry Cross.

- Considering Bill No 614-a/TT/SL dated 1 July 1970 fixing the systems and organizations of the National Defense and the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 July 1971 fixing the authority to award and present Medals of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam.

CITATION BEFORE THE REGIMENT

14264 WO2 C.D. EBNER INSTRUCTOR MATT 1

An Australian instructor with much ability and good will with regard to training Popular Force Cadre in Phuoc Tuy Sector. He supported and organized eleven courses from 7 June 1971 to 30 June 1971 comprising 318 Popular Force Cardre. He will conclude 4/72 cause on 30 June 1972.

During a training exersize on 23 June 1972 at YS 358-637 a contact was made with the Viet Cong that was directed and commanded by WO2 Ebner. The result was 2 enemy were killed and two K54 rifles were captured along with some documents.

2275850 CPL DONALD WALTER BURGESS INSTRUCTOR MATT 1

An Australian instructor with a positive attitude to every responsibility entrusted to him.

.../2

Throughout the period from 07 June 1971 to 3 June 1972 Matt 1 of the Australian Army, organised and supported 11 courses to train a total of 318 Popular Force Cardre in Jungle Warfare.

During a training exersize on 28 April 1972 at YS 358-637 Cpl Burgess commanded and directed Popular Force Cardre in a contact with the enemy showing great bravery in the firefight. The result was that two Viet Cong were killed and two K54 rifles and some documents were captured.

The above citation before the Regiment is award along with Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

APO 29 June 1972
General Cao Van Vien
Chief of The Joint General Staff
Colonel Tran Dinh Bich
Sector Commander Phuoc Tuy

HQ AAAGV REGISTRY
DAA + BNS
R445 - 1 - 2
FOLIO

SCA action

AUSTRALIAN ARMY TRAINING TEAM VIETNAM 5 AUG 1972

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

445-1-1A

HQ AAAGV

HEADQUARTERS

AATTV

VAN KIEP

4 Aug 72

VIETNAMESE AWARDS

1. Attached are two copies of citation and awards for

a. 14264 WO2 C. EBNER

b. 2273830 CPL D. BURGESS

2. A copy has been place on WO2 EBNER's file in this location, but no action has been taken to have a copy placed on CPL BURGESS's documents.

3. For your further action please.

(P.J. ROLLINSON)
Capt
ADJT

Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Republic of Vietnam
Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Armed Force of the RVN
Quan-Khu III
MR 3
Tieu-Khu Phuoc-Tuy
Phuoc-Tuy Sector
Phong Tong-Quan-Tri
Adjutant General

CONG-LENH SO 024/TKPT/TQT/CL/TD
General Order # 024/TKPT/TQT/CL/TD
TONG-THAM-MUU-TRUONG
Chief of General C of S
Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Armed Force of the RVN

- Chieu du so 10-b ngay 15-8-1950 tao lap Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh.
  Reference from Regulation 10b, dated 15 Aug 50, for citation.
- Chieu du so 74-b ngay 15-8-1950 an-dinh the-thuc cap thuong Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh.
  Reference from Regulation 74b dated 15 Aug 72 indicates the standard of award Cross of Gallantry.
- Chieu sac-lenh so 614-a/TT/SL ngay 01-7-1970 an-dinh he-thong to-chuc quoc-phong va QLVNCH.
  Reference from regulation 614-a/TT/SL dated 1 Jul 70 indicates organization of the Defense System and Armed Force of the Republic of Vietnam.
- Chieu HT so 655-402 ngay 23-2-1971 an-dinh tham-quyen an thuong va Truy-tang Huy-Chuong trong Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa.
  Reference from Directive # 655-402 dated 23 Feb 71 indicates authority award and present the medal of the RVN Armed Force.

TUYEN DUONG CONG TRANG TRUOC TRUNG-DOAN
Awarded Medal at Brigade Level

Clement. E. KENNER, Chuan-Uy, SQ.14264, Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi, Toan MATT 1.
Clement. E. KENNER, WO2, Sn # 14264, Australian Instructor of MATT 1.

Si-Quan Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi co kha-nang va nhieu thien-chi trong viec huan-luyen
Aust Officer Instructor has of a lof of ability and Enthusiasm in Training

cho Can-Bo Nghia-Quan thuoc Tieu-Khu Phuoc Tuy, lien tuc yem tro va to-chuc duoc 11 khoa
for PF Cadre of Phuoc Tuy Sector, contuniously supporting and conducting for 11 courses

ke tu ngay 07-6-71 den 30-6-72 voi so luong 318 can-bo Nghia-Quan va se be mac khoa 4/72
from 7 Jun 71 to 30 Jun 72 with approximately 318 PF Cadres Trained. The 4/72 Course

vao ngay 30-6-72.
will be terminated on 30 Jun 72.

Trong cuoc thuc tap vao ngay 28-6-72, tai YS. 358.637 da cham sung voi VC, do Chuan-Uy
During an practical operation on 28 Jun 72 at YS. 358.637 had engaged with enemy, WO2

KENNER dich than huong dan va chi-huy.
KENNER took direct command in fighting.

Ket qua, ha sat 2 ten tai cho. Tich thu 2 sung K.54 va mot so tai lieu.
Against enemy and as result 2 VC KIA, 2 K.54 captured and some document CIA.

DONALD-WALTER. BURGESS, Ha-Si, SQ. 2275850, Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi, Toan MATT 1.
Donald Walter BURGESS, CPL, Sn # 2275850, Australian Instructor of MATT 1.

Quan nhan Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi tich cuc voi nhiem-vu giao-pho.
An Australian Instructor has offered his Job.

Trong suot thoi gian ke tu ngay 07-6-71 den ngay 30-6-72, Toan MATT 1 Uc da lien tuc
From 7 Jun 71 to 30 Jun 72, Aust MATT 1 had contuniously supporting and conducting

yem tro to chuc 11 khoa huan-luyen voi so luong dao-tao 318 Can Bo Nghia-Quan ve chien-
11 courses with approximately 318 PF Cadres Trained in Jungle Warfare Technique

thuat Tac Chien Trong Rung.

Trong cuoc thuc tap ngay 28-6-72 tai YS. 358.637 da cham sung voi VC.
In an exercise operation on 28 Jun 72, at YS. 358.637, the platoon engaged with VC.

Ha-Si BURGESS da kheo-leo huong dan va chi-huy can-bo Nghia-Quan va to ra gan da
CPL BURGESS was outstanding to guide and command of PF Cadre. Showing up his

trong khi giao tranh voi dich quan.
Spirit of Brave while fighting against the enemy.

Ket qua, 2 VC bi ha sat tai cho, tich thu 2 sung K.54 cung mot so tai lieu.
Result 2 VC KIA, 2 K.54 pistol captured and some document CIA.

Cac ban Tuyen-Duong Cong-Trang truoc Trung-Doan tren day co kem Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh
voi ngoi sao Dong.

Award of Merit at Brigade Level is attached the Cross of Gallantry with Bronze
Star.

KBC. 4188 ngay 29 thang 6 Nam 1972
APO 4188 29 June 1972
TUN. Dai-Tuong CAO-VAN-VIEN
For General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Tong Tam-Muu-Truong Quan-Luc VNCH
Chief of General Staff of RVN Armed Force
Trung-Ta TRAN-DINH-BICH
Lt.Col TRAN-DINH-BICH

Sao y Ching Ban
Translated by official copy

So /TKPT/TQT
No /TKPT/TQT
KBC: 4188 ngay 12 thang - 7 - 1972
APO: 4188 dated 12 July 1972
TL: TRUNG TA TRAN DINH BICH
For: LT Col, TRAN DINH BICH
Tieu Khu truong Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy
Phuoc Tuy sector commander
THIEU TA NGUYEN QUANG BA
Major NGUYEN QUANG BA
Chief of staff

Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Republic of Vietnam
Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Armed Force of the RVN
Quan-Khu III
MR 3
Tieu-Khu Phuoc-Tuy
Phuoc-Tuy Sector
Phong Tong-Quan-Tri
Adjutant General

CONG-LENH SO 024/TKPT/TQT/CL/TD
General Order # 024/TKPT/TQT/CL/TD
TONG-THAM-MUU-TRUONG
Chief of General C of S
Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa
Armed Force of the RVN

***

- Chieu du so 10-b ngay 15-8-1950 tao lap Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh.
  Reference from Regulation 10b, dated 15 Aug 50, for citation.
- Chieu du so 74-b ngay 15-8-1950 an-dinh the-thuc cap thuong Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh.
  Reference from Regulation 74b dated 15 Aug 72 indicates the standard of award Cross of Gallantry.
- Chieu sac-lenh so 614-a/TT/SL ngay 01-7-1970 an-dinh he-thong to-chuc quoc-phong va QLVNCH.
  Reference from regulation 614-a/TT/SL dated 1 Jul 70 indicates organization of the Defense System and Armed Force of the Republic of Vietnam.
- Chieu HT so 655-402 ngay 23-2-1971 an-dinh tham-quyen an thuong va Truy-tang Huy-Chuong trong Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa.
  Reference from Directive # 655-402 dated 23 Feb 71 indicates authority award and present the medal of the RVN Armed Force.

TUYEN DUONG CONG TRANG TRUOC TRUNG-DOAN
Awarded Medal at Brigade Level

Clement. E. EBNER, Chuan-Uy, SQ.14264, Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi, Toan MATT 1.
Clement. E. EBNER, WO2, Sn # 14264, Australian Instructor of MATT 1.

Si-Quan Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi co kha-nang va nhieu thien-chi trong viec huan-luyen
Aust Officer Instructor has of a lof of ability and Enthusiasm in Training

cho Can-Bo Nghia-Quan thuoc Tieu-Khu Phuoc Tuy, lien tuc yem tro va to-chuc duoc 11 khoa
for PF Cadre of Phuoc Tuy Sector, contuniously supporting and conducting for 11 courses

ke tu ngay 07-6-71 den 30-6-72 voi so luong 318 can-bo Nghia-Quan va se be mac khoa 4/72
from 7 Jun 71 to 30 Jun 72 with approximately 318 PF Cadres Trained. The 4/72 Course

vao ngay 30-6-72.
will be terminated on 30 Jun 72.

Trong cuoc thuc tap vao ngay 28-6-72, tai YS. 358.637 da cham sung voi VC, do Chuan-Uy
During an practical operation on 28 Jun 72 at YS. 358.637 had engaged with enemy, WO2

EBNER dich than huong dan va chi-huy.
EBNER took direct command in fighting.

Ket qua, ha sat 2 ten tai cho. Tich thu 2 sung K.54 va mot so tai lieu.
Against enemy and as result 2 VC KIA, 2 K.54 captured and some document CIA.

DONALD-WALTER. BURGESS, Ha-Si, SQ. 2275850, Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi, Toan MATT 1.
Donald Walter BURGESS, CPL, Sn # 2275850, Australian Instructor of MATT 1.

Quan nhan Huan-Luyen-Vien Uc-Dai-Loi tich cuc voi nhiem-vu giao-pho.
An Australian Instructor has effected his Job.

Trong suot thoi gian ke tu ngay 07-6-71 den ngay 30-6-72, Toan MATT 1 Uc da lien tuc
From 7 Jun 71 to 30 Jun 72, Aust MATT 1 had contuniously supporting and conducting

yem tro to chuc 11 khoa huan-luyen voi so luong dao-tao 318 Can Bo Nghia-Quan ve chien-
11 courses with approximately 318 PF Cadres Trained in Jungle Warfare Technique

thuat Tac Chien Trong Rung.

Trong cuoc thuc tap ngay 28-6-72 tai YS. 358.637 da cham sung voi VC.
In an exercise operation on 28 Jun 72, at YS. 358.637, the platoon ebgaged with VC.

Ha-Si BURGESS da khec-leo huong dan va chi-huy can-bo Nghia-Quan va to ra gan da
CPL BURGESS was outstanding to guide and command of PF Cadre. Showing up his

trong khi giao tranh voi dich quan.
Spirit of Brave while fighting against the enemy.

Ket qua, 2 VC bi ha sat tai cho, tich thu 2 sung K.54 cung mot so tai lieu.
Result 2 VC KIA, 2 K.54 pistol captured and some document CIA.

Cac ban Tuyen-Duong Cong-Trang truoc Trung-Doan tren day co kem Anh-Dung Boi-Tinh
voi ngoi sao Dong.

Award of Merit at Brigade Level is attached the Cross of Gallantry with Bronze
Star.

KBC. 4188 ngay 29 thang 6 Nam 1972
APO 4188 29 June 1972
TUN. Dai-Tuong CAO-VAN-VIEN
For General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Tong Tam-Muu-Truong Quan-Luc VNCH
Chief of General Staff of RVN Armed Force
Trung-Ta TRAN-DINH-BICH
Lt.Col TRAN-DINH-BICH

Sao y Chinh Ban
Translated by official copy

So /TKPT/TQT
No /TKPT/TQT
KBC: 4188 ngay 12 thang - 7 - 1972
APO: 4188 dated 12 July 1972
TL: TRUNG TA TRAN DINH BICH
For: LT Col, TRAN DINH BICH
Tieu Khu Truong Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy
Phuoc Tuy secter commander
THIEU TA NGUYEN QUANG BA
Major NGUYEN QUANG BA
Chief of staff

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

28 Jul 72

CARO
AHQ(C) MS

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of a citation for the Legion of Merit Awarded to Brig I.A. GEDDES and Maj T.R. PHILLIPS.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Translated Citation (1)

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
PRESIDENTIAL PALACE

NO 087-TT-ND

THE PRESIDENT OF REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

- Considering The Constitution of The Republic of Vietnam dated 1 April 1967;
- Considering Decree No 394-TT/SL dated 1 August 1968 and the various succeeding documents fixing the parts of the Government.
- Considering Bill No 40 dated 10 June 1955 establishing the Legion of Merit.
- Following the proposal of the Prime Minister.

DECREES

Article One. On the occasion of International Aid Day, 22 June 1972, the Generals, Officers and Experts, from Allied Countries, whose names appear below were awarded the Legion of Merit along with the following citation:

Answering the call of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam, friendly nations on all five continents helped Vietnam with men and materials to be used against the communist aggressors and develop the economy.

With a diligent attitude and a spirit of high sacrifice, soldiers and specialists of all ranks bravely and steadfastly worked day and night to complete aid programmes in the military, economic, cultural, and socialogical spheres, with the result that the wave of communist aggression was halted, the economy of the Republic was stabilized, the ravages of war were healed and the life of the people gradually improved.

In order to express their gratitude to the Governments and peoples of these friendly nations for their close friendship and selfless spirit, the Government of the Republic of Vietnam has decided to reward these Generals, Officers and Experts who were outstanding in 1971.

A - FIRST CLASS

| | |
|---|---|
| Advisory Delegate John R. Mossler | Director USAID |
| Maj Gen Chou, Hao | Deputy Commander Republic of China Military Assistant Group Vietnam. |
| Maj Gen Jung, Duck Man | Commander, Korean Tiger Division. |
| Maj Gen Kim, Young Sun | Commander, Korean White Horse Division. |
| Maj Gen Tawit Bunyawat | Commander, Royal Thai Force Vietnam. |
| Brigadier General Somdes Pulges | Chief of Staff, Royal Thai Force Vietnam. |
| Brigadier Ian Aubrey Geddes | Commander Australian Army Assistance Group Vietnam. |

B - SECOND CLASS

| | |
|---|---|
| Col Joy A. McDonald | Commander Free World Assistance Department. |
| Col Pablos Dizon | Commander, Philippines Military Assistance Group. |
| Col Kieth Henry Kirkland | Commander, Australian Army Training Team, Vietnam. |
| Maj Trevor Ronald Phillips | Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter Master General Australian Army Assistance Group Vietnam. |
| Maj Christopher G. Wotton | Deputy Commander New Zealand Training Team Vietnam. |
| Maj L.H. Pilling | Commander New Zealand Training Group in Chi-Lang. |
| Maj J.G. Daniel | Commander New Zealand Training Group in Cam-Ranh. |
| Dr. Choi Yung Kyung | Commander Korean Agricultural Group. |
| John H.S. Kan | Engineer-in-charge Republic of China Electricity Group in Vietnam. |
| Dr. L.J. Courbil | Department Head, Surgical Department Grall Hospital. |
| Miss Marion Brown | Nurse, New Zealand Surgical Team at Qui-Nhon. |
| Dr. Kawamato | Head Japanese Specialist Group at the Agricultural Dept, Can-Tho University. |
| Mr. Thomas Reuther | Knights of Malta Danang Hospital. |
| Mr. Charles S. Gordon | Assistant Foreign Aid Chief USAID. |
| Mr. Paul J. Brown Jr. | Agricultural Advisor Military Region 3. |
| Countess Ghistain de Ficquelmont | Programme Director Save The Children Federation in Saigon. |
| Mr. Bruce McCartney | Head of The Australian Team working on the draft for improvements to the Bien-Hoa Hospital. |

Article Two. The Prime Minister has the power to implement this decision.

Saigon 21 June 1972

(Signed) NGUYEN-VAN-THIEU

COPY

Saigon 26 June 1972
Division Chief, Correspondence Office
Deputy Prime Minister
(Signed) PHAM-VAN-PHANG

ANNEX:

Adjutant General
(Signed) NGIYEN-DINH-XUONG

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

26 Jul 72

AHQ (C) MS
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is translated copy of a Certificate of Recognition for 1201164 Captain D.J. Mead.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

Enclosures: 1. Certificate of Recognition (10

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF, RVNAF
CENTRAL TRAINING COMMAND
JUNGLE WARFARE TRAINING CENTRE

COMMANDANT
JUNGLE WARFARE TRAINING CENTRE

NO 850/TTHL/TCTR/HC/NV

- By Order 10.611/QP/NV/HT dated 14 Oct 70.
- By Memo 4405/TTM/1/PCTT/HC dated 26 Nov 71.
- By Memo 4973/TTM/TCQH/513/2 dated 5 Jun 72.

## CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION AT REGIMENTAL LEVEL

CAPTAIN DAVID-JOHN-MEAD 1201164 TRAINING MANAGEMENT ADVISOR
JUNGLE WARFARE TRAINING CENTRE.

A distinguished officer with much good will and enthusiasm towards his job.

As the training management advisor to the Jungle Warfare Training Centre, Captain David John Mead used all his brilliant ability and abundance in training experience to co-operate closely with the Training Management Chief and draft technical training programmes. Consequently, training results were brilliant.

This order must be recorded in the officers personal file.

APO 7569 16 Jun 1972

LTC PHAN-VAN-KIM
Commandant
Jungle Warfare Training Centre

(Signed & Sealed)

Distribution:

- Office of the Aust Advisor

For Information

- JGS/CTC/AS/P
- JGS/AG
- JWTC Training Management
- JWTC Polwar Section
- File

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

5 Jul 72

CARO
AHQ (C) MS

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are translated copies of two certificates awarded to 1201164 Capt D.J. Mead. One is a certificate of recognition, the second is a certificate of commendation.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

Enclosures:- 1. Translated copies of certificates (2)

ARMED FORCES OF REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

# CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION

COMMANDING OFFICER
JUNGLE WARFARE TRAINING CENTRE

Warmly Commends

CAPT D.W. MEAD
MEMBER OF THE AUSTRALIAN ADVISORY STAFF
JUNGLE WARFARE ADVISORY CENTRE

During the training operation to exercise 2/72 NCO Course, Capt Mead showed level headedness in his role as Advisory Officer on the exercise.

Due to Capt Mead's bravery and by using his every ability, the result of a contact with the enemy on 11 Mar 1972 was that enemy weapons and ammunition was taken as well as 6 Viet-Cong belonging to C41 Coy being wounded and captured.

This Certificate of Commendation was read before the troops and recorded in the activities of the Centre.

No 0256/TTHL/TCTR/DHHL

APO 7569 dated 17 Mar 1972

Colonel PHAN-VAN-KIM
Commander
Jungle Warfare Training Centre

(Signed & Sealed)

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE

# CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION

===O===

ORDER

NO 850/TTHL/TCTR/HC/NV DATED 16 JUNE 1972

Captain David John Mead 1201164 - Advisor
Jungle Warfare Training Centre

receives

A Certificate of Recognition

at Regimental Level

Considering the enterprise he contributed, the high service spirit, enthusiasm, and the conscienciousness along with a serious attitude, that Captain Mead demonstrated in every responsibility entrusted to him,

This Certificate is awarded.

Control No
1/850/NV

APO 7569 dated 16-6-1972

Colonel PHAN-VAN-KIM
Commander
Jungle Warfare Training Centre

(Signed & Sealed)

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

26 Jun 72.

AHQ(C) MS
CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a translated copy of a citation for Staff Service Medal awarded to 13032 Maj T.R. Phillips.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Translated Citation (1).

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
OFFICE OF ADJUTANT GENERAL

THE CHIEF OF JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

)

No. 281/TTM/TQT/QD/TMBT/NQ

Where as - Decree No. 151-SL/CT of 12 May 1964 establishing the award of the Staff Service Medal.

Where as - Memorandum No. 910/TTM/VP/PGP/3 of 30 March 1966, designating the award conditions and procedures of the Staff Service Medal.

Where as - Directive No. 655-402 of 23 February 1971, designating the authority of the award of the Staff Service Medal.

ORDERS

ARTICLE ONE: The Staff Service Medal First Class be awarded to:

Major TREVOR RONALD PHILLIPS, SN 13032, Australian Army

During the period from June 1971 to the present while serving as Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter Master General, Australian Army Assistance Group Vietnam, Major Trevor Ronald Phillips displayed untiring effort, outstanding staff abilities, and highly professional performance of duty while closely coordinating with the allied representatives and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces during their complicated daily problems, particularly in composing and presenting the Military Assistance Agreements and support plans.

Major Phillips's outstanding performance and achievement reflect great credit upon the Republic of Vietnam in its struggle against the communist aggressor, and improve the highest cooperative spirit of the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces and the Australian Army.

ARTICLE TWO: This order should be recorded and kept in the personal file of the awardee.

KBC 4002, 18 May 1972

BO. General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief of Joint General Staff/RVNAF

Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff, JGS/RVNAF

(Signed and sealed)

FOR COMM CENTRE USE

| PRECEDENCE/CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE INFO | DATE/TIME GROUP | MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| ROUTINE | | 2140300Z JUN 72 | |

PREFIX: CR

FROM: AUSTCP VIETNAM

TO: ARMY CANBERRA

INFO: CENARMYREC MELBOURNE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

CODEWORDS (IF ANY): PS

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE. YOUR MS 25092 AND MS 25091 OF 21 JUN 72. WE NO LONGER HAVE COPIES CITATION FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE MEDAL FOR 55020 CAPT E. TOMZAK. REQUEST CONTACT CARO FOR COPIES. LETTER OF COMMENDATION FOR 2109318 CAPT W.M. McNAUGHLIN IS BEING FORWARDED. REGRET INCONVENIENCE.

| PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES | REFERS TO MESSAGE | ORIGINATOR'S NAME | OFFICE | TEL. NO. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF FILE NO: R445-1-2 | CLASSIFIED: ☐ YES ☑ NO | MILLICAN | SCA | 4680 |

FOR OPERATORS USE

| | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR | | DATE | TIME | SYSTEM | OPERATOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IN | | | | | OUT | | | | |

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

PRINT

AAT FORM 53

NNNNVV XVA162 UU

RR RAMARL

DE RAYWC 078 1732353

ZNR UUUUUO

HQ AAAGV REGISTRY
R 445-3-2
FOLIO
22 JUN 1972

R 2122302 JUN 72

FM ARMX CANBERRA

TO AUST GP VIETNAM

BT

UNCLAS MS2509 FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE. YOUR R 445-3-2 OF 3 JUN 72. CITATION FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE MEDAL FOR 5502Ø CAPT E TOMCZAK NOT RECD. REQEST FWD

BT

NNNN

NNA VV XVA 110 UU

RR RAMARL

DE RAYWC 080 1732353

ZNR UUUUU

R 2122302 JUN 72

FM ARMY CANBERRA

TO AUSTGP VIETNAM

BT

UNCLAS MS 25091 LETTERS OF COMMENDATION. YOUR R445-3-2 OF 30 MAY 72

LETTER OF COMMENDATION NOT RECD FOR 2789318 CAPT WM MCLAUGHLIN.

REQUEST FWD

BT

HQAAAGV REGISTRY
R445-3-2
FOLIO

22 JUN 1972

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR
Phuoc Tuy Province, MR 3
CORDS Advisory Team 89
APO 96291

MACTAC-PT

23 February 1972

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award

Commanding General
Third Regional Assistance Command
ATTN: MACTA-AG PA
APO 96266

Forwarded herewith is subject recommendation pertaining to Major Musgrove, Meleth V., 335127.

FOR THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR:

1 Incl
as

CLINTON S. WATSON
CPT, PA
Admin Officer

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 22 February 1972

THRU: CG
TRAC
ATTN: [illegible] FA
APO 96266

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAO-PD
APO 96222

FROM: FA
Phuoc Tuy Province
MR 3, Adv Tm 89
APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: April 1971 TO: April 1972

PERSONAL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible], [illegible] V. | 335127 | N/A | [illegible] |

| 7. BRANCH (PROS IF WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Australian Forces | April 1972 | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. GRADE AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Australian Army Training Team - Vietnam | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAO-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. DISCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Biographical Sketch<br>2. Proposed Citation | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION<br>JOHN F. [illegible]<br>LTC, AV<br>Deputy Province Senior Advisor | SIGNATURE |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THIS COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200
[illegible] May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

(Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

Major Robert V. Musgrove distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious service in the conduct of military operations against a hostile force during the period August 1971 to April 1972 while serving as the Senior Regional Forces/Popular Forces Advisor and the Peoples Self Defense Force Adviser for Phuoc Tuy Province. Occupying a position of such immence importance required not only a versatility in such fields as military tactics, administration, logistics, psychological warfare and civic action, but it also required a deep and profound knowledge and understanding of Vietnamese culture, religions, and customs. Thoroughly endowed with these traits, Major Musgrove immediately gained the unfaultering confidence, admiration, respect and loyalty of his Vietnamese counterpart and enjoyed unprecedented cooperation throughout his tour of duty. He has shown an extraordinary desire to become acquainted with the local people and established a close working relationship with province, district, village and hamlet officials responsible for the administration and employment of the peoples Self Defense Force. Major Musgrove was often tasked with the responsibility of preparation, up-dating, and the presentation of formal briefings to high ranking military and civilian dignitaries who frequently visited the province. Because of his intimate knowledge of all matters concerning the territorial forces, he conducted the briefings with confidence and enthusiasm, receiving numerous laudatory remarks for his presentations. His bearing and tact in dealing with superiors, subordinates and contemporaries were of the highest caliber and contributed greatly to the smooth operation of the entire advisory team. Throughout his tenure, Major Robert V. Musgrove was an inspiration to all members of the Free World Armed Forces. Without regard to his own safety, he traveled daily to remote areas of the province to evaluate and recommend improvements in operational techniques. Major Musgrove cheerfully accepted the large work load and still managed to show concern about the well being of each of the Military Advisory Training Teams (MATT). He initiated numerous projects to improve the MATTs living and working environment and kept their morale at a high level. He instilled in all members of the team the ability to gain the respect of the Vietnamese and work in harmony towards common goals. Major Musgrove's resourcefulness, initiative and leadership contributed immeasurably towards the pacification effort of Phuoc Tuy Province. His actions reflect great credit upon himself, the Australian Army Training Teams - Vietnam and the Free World Military Assistance Forces.

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period August 1971 to April 1972 while serving as Senior Regional Forces/Popular Forces/Peoples Self Defense Force Advisor. During that period Major MESGROVE demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and enthusiasm in a demanding duty assignment. Immediately establishing a close and cordial working relationship with his Vietnamese counterpart, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all facets of operations conducted by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge, he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within Phuoc Tuy Province. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major MESGROVE earned the respect and admiration of the Vietnamese allies, who recognized his outstanding contribution to their war effort. Major MESGROVE's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the United States Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

Incl 2

MACV Dir 672-1

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: [redacted], Robert V.

Rank: Major

Serial Number: [redacted]

Place of Birth: Victoria, Australia

Date of Birth: 27 August 1939

Home of Record, City and Country: Main Beach, Queensland.

Married/Single: Single

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: None

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: February 1957

Date Commissioned: December 1960

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

2Lt 1960 - Dec 60
CPT 1963 - Aug 63
Maj 1969

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

1 [illegible] 1 [illegible] 1 [illegible]
GAIN (Europe) AFV (DAEF AFV (AATIV) Present
Armoured Centre 1969

Military Schools Attended: RMC Duntroon - Armoured Centre - JSC

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign: None

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: Maitland Grammar

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: RMC Diploma

Major Subject:

Encl 1

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 18 March 1971

THRU: CO, II FFV/III Corps&MR3
ATTN: DEPCORDS
(AVFBG-MSA)
APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: OPSA
Phuoc Tuy Province, MR3
Advisory Team 89
APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS. (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: July 1970 TO: May 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME | FIRST NAME | MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPS | KENNETH | R. | 17050 | None | MAJ |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| None | May 1971 | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, attach explanation) |

11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION: Australian Army Training Team Vietnam attached to Advisory Team 89, APO 96291

12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state): Same

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

15. ENCLOSURES: Biographical sketch

16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION

TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION: JOHN F. KWASIGROCH
LTC, AD
Deputy Province Senior Adviser

SIGNATURE:

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: [ ] APPROVAL [ ] DISAPPROVAL (Explain) [ ] OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

4. (Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

PROPOSED CITATION

For meritorious service in connection with operations against a hostile force from July 1970 to May 1971, while serving as Regional Forces/Popular Forces Advisor, Advisory Team 89, Military Region 3, United States Army Advisory Group, United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. Throughout his tour Major PHILLIPS displayed tactical, professional knowledge and a willingness to work far beyond normal duty requirements which earned him the unqualified respect of all persons with whom he has served. His personal interest and desire to improve the Regional Forces/Popular Forces program was reflected in the Regional Forces/Popular Forces acting as an effective deterrent to enemy infiltration. By monitoring Regional Forces/Popular Forces units on numerous operations he was able to apply his extensive military knowledge to the most essential areas of upgrading these forces and furthering the advisory effort. He prepared the monthly Territorial Force Evaluation system report which required detailed knowledge of 30 Regional Force companies and 63 platoons of Popular Forces within the province. Recommendations on employment of Regional Forces and equiping of these forces were fully accepted by his counterparts. He administered the 15 AATTV MAT teams within the province, insured they were abreast of changing situations and supervised their employment. He personally insured AATTV MAT teams were briefed on operations in which they accompanied territorial forces. He maintained high professional standards and a deep sense of responsibility, contributing significantely to the advisory effort. Major PHILLIP's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest standards of the United States Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: PHILLIPS, KENNETH R.

Rank: Major

Serial Number: 17030

Place of Birth: Brisbane Queensland Aust.

Date of Birth: 3 Jul 36

Home of Record, City and Country: Canberra Aust.

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: 4

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 8 Jan 56

Date Commissioned: 11 Dec 57

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

11 Dec 57 - 2Lt.
10 Dec 61 - Capt
9 Jun 66 - Maj

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

Tank Troop Leader
Anti Tank Troop leader
Squadron Signal - Squadron
Instructor Armoured Center
Technical officer
Staff Officer, Asst Sqn, Adj. AATTV.

Military Schools Attended:

Royal Mil College Duntroon
Armoured School Aust.
Jungle Training Center
School of Tank Technology UK Ford aviation
ADMS School France.

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

VN Campaign ribbon
VN Service Medal

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: Brisbane State High School.

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: None

Major Subject: Mathematics.

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR VALOR

(MACV Directive 672-4)

| THRU: | TO: | FROM: |
|---|---|---|
| CG, II FFV/III Corps&MRJ<br>ATTN: DEP CORDS<br>(AVBG-HSA)<br>APO 96227 | COMUSMACV<br>ATTN: MACAG-PD<br>APO 96222 | OPSA<br>Phuoc Tuy Province<br>MR 3, Adv Tm 89<br>APO 96291 |

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SILVER STAR | | DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS |
| X | BRONZE STAR | | SOLDIER'S MEDAL |
| | AIR MEDAL "V" | | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL "V" |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (indicate which cluster this award will be, if applicable) | | |

| 2. DATE OF ACTION | 3. TIME | 4. LOCATION |
|---|---|---|
| 17 April 1972 | 1625 | Long Hai Mountain, Phuoc Tuy Province, Vietnam |

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 5. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 6. SERVICE NO | 7. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 8. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAHER, BRIAN L. | 29093 | N/A | WO Class 2 |

| 9. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 10. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 11. POSTHUMOUS | 12. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT |
|---|---|---|---|
| ARTY | 11 January 1972 | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, atch explanation) |

| 13. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 14. ORGANIZATION AT TIME OF ACT (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Australian Army Training Team, Vietnam (AATTV) - Advisory Team 89 | Same |

THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

15. OTHERS RECOMMENDED FOR AWARDS FOR SAME ACTION.

Specialist-4 VICTOR C. RAY, US Army

| INCLOSURES | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Biographical Sketch<br>2. Proposed Citation | 28 Apr 71 | JOHN F. KWASIGROCH<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Adv. | |

| RECOMMEND | | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | APPROVAL | | | |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |
| | APPROVAL | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |

MACV FORM 127
22 May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

16. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION

Warrant Officer Brian L. Maher distinguished himself by heroism while engaged in ground operations against an opposing armed force at Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam on 17 April 1971.

At 1625 hours on 17 April 1971 an RAAF medical evacuation helicopter was attempting to extract a wounded soldier from the 302nd Regional Force Battalion. The helicopter was hit by enemy fire and crashed, killing a crew member and two Free World Force soldiers. One of the men killed was carrying the only radio at the site of the crash, hence all communications with the site was lost. Warrant Officer 2 B. L. Maher, 29093, a member of the Australian Army Training Team Vietnam Number 3 immediately moved from his secure location to the burning helicopter. He took a squad of Regional Forces personnel and although drawing enemy fire exposed himself repeatedly in order to assure himself that no one was still alive at the crash site. He guided the four injured crew members to a secure landing zone, while at the same time, directing armed helicopter fire in order to suppress the enemy fire. After the injured personnel were safety evacuated WO Maher assisted his counterpart in preparing a defensible night position. The next day he again led a second party to the crash area and recovered the remains of two of the killed Free World Force Members.

WO Maher remainded calm and made quick, precise decisions while under great duress and danger. His personnel being and professionalism bolstered the courage and morale of his counterpart and the other soldiers of the unit. He made several trips to the crash site fully realizing the area was mined and he moved at great peril.

By his heroic actions and unselfish dedication to duty, Warrant Officer Maher has reflected great credit upon himself and the United States Army.

PROPOSED CITATION

THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL

WITH "V" DEVICE

TO

BRIAN L. MAHER

Warrant Officer Class Two BRIAN L. MAHER distinguished himself by heroism while engaged in ground operations against an opposing armed force at Long Hai Mountains, Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam on 17 April 1971. On that date, an RAAF helicopter was trying to evacuate a wounded VN soldier when it was shot down, falling into a mined area, killing three RVNAF personnel and injuring others. WO MAHER immediately took a squad of Regional Forces personnel into the contested area, disregarding incoming small arms fire and mines, and directing armed helicopter fire to suppress enemy small arms fire. Bodies and wounded personnel were located and evacuated from the area. By his heroic actions and dedication to duty, Warrant Officer MAHER reflected great credit upon himself and the Armed Forces.

MACV Dir 672-1

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: [redacted], BERNARD LESLIE

Rank: Warrant Officer Class 2

Serial Number: 29093

Place of Birth: Barraba New South Wales Australia

Date of Birth: 28-5-36

Home of Record, City and Country: N/A

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: 3 Spouse, 2 children :1 male, 1 female

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 8/4/55

Date Commissioned: N/A

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present: [illegible]

Duty Assignments and Commands to Include Present: [illegible] / AATTV /

Military Schools Attended: [illegible]

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign: N/A

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: ASH Field Technical School ASH Ajst. SJB Intel. Mil AAGS II.

Level of Education: N/A

Degree: N/A

Major Subject:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 29 November 1971

THRU: DEPCORDS
TRAC
ATTN: MACTRC-MSA
APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: SSA
Phuoc Tuy Province
MR 3, Adv Tm 89
APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: May 1971 TO: December 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| O'NEILL BARRY J. | 20433 | | MAJ |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. GRON AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Advisory Team 89, APO 96291 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. INCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| Biographical Sketch | JOHN F. EHASICHOOK<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Advisor | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THIS COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

(Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

## PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period May 1971 to December 1971 while serving as District Senior Advisor, Nguyen Nhe District, Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam. During that period, Major O'NEILL demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and enthusiasm in a demanding duty assignment. Working in an important position in a remote and neglected district, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all facets of operations conducted by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within his area of responsibility. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity, and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major O'NEILL earned the respect and admiration of his Vietnamese and American allies, who recognised his outstanding contribution to the war effort. Major O'NEILL's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: BARRY JOSEPH O'NEILL

Rank: Major

Serial Number: 28413

Place of Birth: Sydney , NSW, Australia

Date of Birth: 7 November 1934

Home of Record, City and Country: Sydney, Australia

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: Total 5 (wife & 4 children)

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 29 January 1953

Date Commissioned: 25 June 1954

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Officer Cadet: | Jan 53 | CPT: | Nov 59 |
| 2LT | : Jun 54 | MAJ: | Dec 66 |
| LT | : Nov 57 | | |

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

Command: Infantry Platoon
Artillery Battery (FS)
Artillery Regiment (Med)
Combat Advisory Team (ARVN)

Staff: Adc Maj, Divisional Artillery.
ADC to Governor General

Military Schools Attended:

School of Artillery
School of Infantry
School of Military Intelligence
RAF Central Flying School (VR)
Jungle Training Centre
Instr, Army Staff College

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

Nil

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: De La Salle College Sydney Australia

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: Nil

Major Subject: Not applicable

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 29 November 1971

THRU: DEPCORDS
TRAC
ATTN: MACTRC-MSA
APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: FSA
Phuoc Tuy Province
MR 3, Adv Tm 89
APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | ~~BRONZE STAR~~ |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY ACTS CITED IN THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: June 1971 TO: December 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| WEBB, ROLAND P. | 3387 | | Major |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Advisory Team 89, APO 96291 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. INCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| Topographical Sketch | JOHN F. WASHBURN<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Advisor | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

11. (Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period June 1971 to December 1971 while serving as District Senior Advisor, Duc Thanh District, Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam. During that period, Major WEBB demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and enthusiasm in a demanding duty assignment. Immediately establishing a close and cordial working relationship with his Vietnamese counterpart, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all facets of operations conducted by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge, he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within his area of responsibility. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major WEBB earned the respect and admiration of his Vietnamese and American allies, who recognised his outstanding contribution to the war effort. Major WEBB's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name:

Rank:

Serial Number:

Place of Birth:

Date of Birth:

Home of Record, City and Country:

Married/Single:

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children:

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service:

Date Commissioned:

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff & Teaching Present:

Military Schools Attended:

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended:

Level of Education:

Degree:

Major Subject:

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR
Phuoc Tuy Province, MR 3
CORDS Advisory Team 89
APO 96291

MACTSC-PT 23 February 1972

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award

Commanding General
Third Regional Assistance Command
ATTN: MACTR-AG PM
APO 96266

Forwarded herewith is subject recommendation pertaining to Major Musgrove, Kenneth V., 335127.

FOR THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR:

1 Incl
as

CLINTON S. WATSON
CPT, FA
Admin Officer

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 22 February 1972

THRU: CG [illegible] APO [illegible]

TO: COMUSMACV ATTN: MACAG-PD APO 96222

FROM: [illegible] Phuoc Tuy Province HQ 3, Adv Tm 89 APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 203 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: April 1970 TO: April 1972

PERSONAL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] MURRAY V. | 235127 | N/A | [illegible] |

| 7. BRANCH (WACS if WD or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Australian Forces | April 1972 | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Australian Army Training Team - Vietnam | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. ENCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| 1. Original Typed Letter<br>2. Proposed Citation | [illegible] LTC AA Deputy Province Senior Advisor | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200
2 Mar 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

12a. (Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

Major Robert V. Musgrove distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious service in the conduct of military operations against a hostile force during the period August 1971 to April 1972 while serving as the Senior Regional Forces/Popular Forces Advisor and the Peoples Self Defense Forces Advisor for Phuoc Tuy Province. Occupying a position of such importance required not only a versatility in such fields as military tactics, administration, logistics, psychological warfare and civic action, but it also required a deep and profound knowledge and understanding of Vietnamese culture, religions, and customs. Thoroughly endowed with these traits, Major Musgrove immediately gained the unfaultering confidence, admiration, respect and loyalty of his Vietnamese counterpart and enjoyed unprecedented cooperation throughout his tour of duty. He has shown an extraordinary desire to become acquainted with the local people and established a close working relationship with province, district, village and hamlet officials responsible for the administration and employment of the Peoples self defense forces. Major Musgrove was often tasked with the responsibility of preparation, up-dating, and the presentation of formal briefings to high ranking military and civilian dignitaries who frequently visited the province. Because of his intimate knowledge of all matters concerning the territorial forces, he conducted the briefings with confidence and enthusiasm, receiving numerous laudatory remarks for his presentations. His bearing and tact in dealing with superiors, subordinates and contemporaries were of the highest caliber and contributed greatly to the smooth operation of the entire advisory team. Throughout his tenure, Major Robert V. Musgrove was an inspiration to all members of the Free World Armed Forces. Without regard to his own safety, he traveled daily to remote areas of the province to evaluate and recommend improvements in operational techniques. Major Musgrove cheerfully accepted the large work load and still managed to show concern about the well being of each of the Military Advisory Training Teams (MATT). He initiated numerous projects to improve the MATTs living and working environment and kept their morale at a high level. He instilled in all members of the team the ability to gain the respect of the Vietnamese and work in harmony towards common goals. Major Musgrove's resourcefulness, initiative and leadership contributed immensely towards the pacification effort of Phuoc Tuy Province. His actions reflect great credit upon himself, the Australian Army Training Teams - Vietnam and the Free World Military Assistance Forces.

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period August 1971 to April 1972 while serving as Senior Regional Force/Popular Force/Peoples Self Defense Force Advisor. During that period Major MEDGROVE demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and enthusiasm in a demanding duty assignment. Immediately establishing a close and cordial working relationship with his Vietnamese counterpart, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all facets of operations conducted by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge, he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within Phuoc Tuy Province. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major MEDGROVE earned the respect and admiration of the Vietnamese allies, who recognized his outstanding contribution to their war effort. Major MEDGROVE's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the United States Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

Incl 2

MACV Dir 672-1

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: [redacted], Robert V.

Rank: Major

Serial Number: [redacted]

Place of Birth: Victoria, Australia

Date of Birth: 27 August 1939

Home of Record, City and Country: Main Beach, Queensland.

Married/Single: Single

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: None

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: February 1957

Date Commissioned: December 1960

Sequance of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

2Lt [redacted] - Dec 60
Capt [redacted] - Aug 68
Maj 1969

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

[redacted]
[redacted] (Korea)
Armoured Centre
[redacted]
AFV (AATV)
AFV (AATV)
Present

Military Schools Attended: [redacted] Puntroon - Armoured Centre - JSS

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign: None

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: Nanstone Grammar

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: [redacted] Diploma

Major Subjects:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 18 March 1971

THRU: CO, II FFV/III Corps&MR3
ATTN: DEPCORDS
(AVFBC-MSA)
APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: OPSA
Phuoc Tuy Province, MR3
Advisory Team 89
APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS, (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: July 1970 TO: May 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| PHILLIPS - KENNETH - R. | 17050 | None | MAJ |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| None | May 1971 | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Australian Army Training Team Vietnam attached to Advisory Team 89, APO 96291 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (see reverse side)

15. INCLOSURES: Biographical sketch

INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION

| TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| JOHN F. KWASIGROCH<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Adviser | |

RECOMMENDATION BY THIS COMMAND

RECOMMEND:

[ ] APPROVAL [ ] DISAPPROVAL (Explain) [ ] OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 206
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

14. (Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

PROPOSED CITATION

For meritorious service in connection with operations against a hostile force from July 1970 to May 1971, while serving as Regional Forces/Popular Forces Advisor, Advisory Team 89, Military Region 3, United States Army Advisory Group, United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. Throughout his tour Major PHILLIPS displayed tactical, professional knowledge and a willingness to work far beyond normal duty requirements which earned him the unqualified respect of all persons with whom he has served. His personal interest and desire to improve the Regional Forces/Popular Force program was reflected in the Regional Force/Popular Force acting as an effective deterrent to enemy infiltration. By monitoring Regional Force/ Popular Force units on numerous operations he was able to apply his extensive military knowledge to the most essential areas of upgrading these forces and furthering the advisory effort. He prepared the monthly Territorial Force Evaluation system report which required detailed knowledge of 30 Regional Force companies and 63 platoons of Popular Forces within the province. Recommendations on employment of Regional Forces and equiping of these forces were fully accepted by his counterparts. He administered the 15 AATTV MAT teams within the province, insured they were abreast of changing situations and supervised their employment. He personally insured AATTV MAT teams were briefed on operations in which they accompanied territorial forces. He maintained high professional standards and a deep sense of responsibility, contributing significantely to the advisory effort. Major PHILLIPS's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest standards of the United States Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: PHILLIPS, KENNETH R.

Rank: Major

Serial Number: 17050

Place of Birth: Brisbane Queensland Aust.

Date of Birth: 3 Jul 36

Home of Record, City and Country: Canberra Aust.

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: 1

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 8 Jan 56

Date Commissioned: 11 Dec 57

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

11 Dec 57 - 2Lt.
10 Dec 61 - Capt
9 Dec 65 - Maj

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

Tank Troop Leader
Anti Tank Troop leader
Squadron Second - Command
Instructor Armoured Center
Technical officer
Staff Officer, Armd Sqpt, ANZ. AATTV.
School of Tank Technology UK Nord ewichtes
ATDW School France.

Military Schools Attended:

Royal Mil College Duntroon
Armoured School Aust.
Jungle Training Center

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

VN Campaign Ribbon
VN Service Medal

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: Brisbane State High School.

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: None

Major Subject: Mathematics.

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR VALOR

(MACV Directive 672-4)

| THRU: CG, II FFV/III Corps(FWD)<br>ATTN: DEPCORDS<br>(AVHGAMSA)<br>APO 96227 | TO:<br>COMUSMACV<br>ATTN: MACAG-PD<br>APO 96222 | FROM: OPSA<br>Phuoc Tuy Province<br>MR 3, Adv Tm 89<br>APO 96291 |
|---|---|---|

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SILVER STAR | | DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS |
| X | BRONZE STAR | | SOLDIER'S MEDAL |
| | AIR MEDAL "V" | | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL "V" |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate which cluster this award will be, if applicable) | | |

| 2. DATE OF ACTION | 3. TIME | 4. LOCATION |
|---|---|---|
| 17 April 1971 | 1625 | Long Hai Mountain, Phuoc Tuy Province, Vietnam |

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 5. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 6. SERVICE NO | 7. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 8. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAHER, BRIAN L. | 29093 | N/A | WO Class 2 |

| 9. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 10. DEROS (Day - Month - Year | 11. POSTHUMOUS | 12. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT |
|---|---|---|---|
| ARTY | 11 January 1972 | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, atch explanation) |

| 13. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 14. ORGANIZATION AT TIME OF ACT (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Australian Army Training Team, Vietnam (AATTV) - Advisory Team 89 | Same |

THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

15. OTHERS RECOMMENDED FOR AWARDS FOR SAME ACTION.

Specialist-4 VICTOR C. RAY, US Army

| | INCLOSURES | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1. Biographical Sketch<br>2. Proposed Citation | 28 Apr 71 | JOHN F. KWASIGROCH<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Adv. | |
| | APPROVAL | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |
| | APPROVAL | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |

CV FORM 127
2 May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

16. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION

Warrant Officer Brian L. Maher distinguished himself by heroism while engaged in ground operations against an opposing armed force at Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam on 17 April 1971.

At 1625 hours on 17 April 1971 an RAAF medical evacuation helicopter was attempting to extract a wounded soldier from the 302nd Regional Force Battalion. The helicopter was hit by enemy fire and crashed, killing a crew member and two Free World Force soldiers. One of the men killed was carrying the only radio at the site of the crash, hence all communications with the site was lost. Warrant Officer 2 B. L. Maher, 29093, a member of the Australian Army Training Team Vietnam Number 3 immediately moved from his secure location to the burning helicopter. He took a squad of Regional Forces personnel and although drawing enemy fire exposed himself repeatedly in order to assure himself that no one was still alive at the crash site. He guided the four injured crew members to a secure landing zone, while at the same time, directing armed helicopter fire in order to suppress the enemy fire. After the injured personnel were safely evacuated WO Maher assisted his counterpart in preparing a defensible night position. The next day he again led a second party to the crash area and recovered the remains of two of the killed Free World Force Members.

WO Maher remained calm and made quick, precise decisions while under great duress and danger. His personnel being and professionalism bolstered the courage and morale of his counterpart and the other soldiers of the unit. He made several trips to the crash site fully realizing the area was mined and he moved at great peril.

By his heroic actions and unselfish dedication to duty, Warrant Officer Maher has reflected great credit upon himself and the United States Army.

PROPOSED CITATION

THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL

WITH "V" DEVICE

TO

BRIAN L. MAHER

Warrant Officer Class Two BRIAN L. MAHER distinguished himself by heroism while engaged in ground operations against an opposing armed force at Long Hai Mountains, Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam on 17 April 1971. On that date, an UH-1H helicopter was trying to evacuate a wounded VN soldier when it was shot down, falling into a mined area, killing three FWMAF personnel and injuring others. WO MAHER immediately took a squad of Regional Forces personnel into the contested area, disregarding incoming small arms fire and mines, and directing aerial helicopter fire to suppress enemy small arms fire. Bodies and wounded personnel were located and evacuated from the area. By his heroic actions and dedication to duty, Warrant Officer MAHER reflected great credit upon himself and the Armed Forces.

MACV Dir 672-1

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: [redacted], BERNARD LESLIE

Rank: Warrant Officer Class 2

Serial Number: 29093

Place of Birth: Barraba New South Wales Australia

Date of Birth: 28-5-36

Home of Record, City and Country: N/A

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: 1 Spouse, 2 children: 1 male, 1 female

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 8/8/55

Date Commissioned: N/A

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present: [illegible]

Duty Assignments and Commands to Present: [illegible] / AATTV /

Military Schools Attended: [illegible]

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign: N/A

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: ASM Flight Technical School ASM Ajut. SAS Intel. RAI AAOE II.

Level of Education: N/A

Degree: N/A

Major Subject:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 09 November 1971

THRU: DEPCORDS [illegible] ATTN: MACTHC-MSA APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV ATTN: MACAG-PD APO 96222

FROM: MSA Phuoc Tuy Province HQ 3, Adv Det 69 APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: May 1971 TO: November 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SECT NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| O'NEILL HARRY J. | 2013 | | MAJ |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Advisory Team 69, APO 96291 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. ENCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| Biographical Sketch | JOHN F. EGGLESTON LTC, AD Deputy Province Senior Advisor | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THIS COMMAND

RECOMMEND: [ ] APPROVAL [ ] DISAPPROVAL (Explain) [ ] OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

MACV FORM 200 22 May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

(Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period May 1971 to December 1972 while serving as District Senior Advisor, Dong Hoa District, Binh Duong Province, Republic of Vietnam. During that period, Major O'NEILL demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and enthusiasm in a demanding duty assignment. Serving in an important position in a remote and neglected district, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all facets of operations undertaken by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within his area of responsibility. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity, and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major O'NEILL earned the respect and admiration of his Vietnamese and American allies, who recognised his outstanding contribution to the war effort. Major O'NEILL's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: [redacted]

Rank: Major

Serial Number: [redacted]

Place of Birth: Sydney, NSW, Australia

Date of Birth: 7 November 1934

Home of Record, City and Country: Sydney, Australia

Married/Single: Married

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: Total 5 (wife & 4 children)

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: [redacted]

Date Commissioned: [redacted]

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

[redacted]

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:

Command: Infantry Platoon
Artillery Battery (FA)
Artillery Regiment (FA)
[redacted] Advisory Team (MAT)

Staff: Bde Maj, Divisional Artillery.
ADC to Governor General

Military Schools Attended:

School of Artillery
School of Infantry
School of Military Intelligence
RAF Central Flying School (FW)
Jungle Training Course
Aust. Army Staff College

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

Nil

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: De La Salle College Sydney Australia

Level of Education: Matriculation

Degree: Nil

Major Subject: Not applicable

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 29 November 1971

THRU: DEPCOORDS, TRAC, ATTN: MACTRC-MSA, APO 96227

TO: COMUSMACV, ATTN: MACAG-PD, APO 96222

FROM: PSA, Phuoc Tuy Province, HR 3, ACV In 69, APO 96291

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | X | ~~BRONZE STAR~~ |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: June 1971 TO: December 1971

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| WEBB, ROLAND P. | 3[illegible]87 | | Major |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Advisory Team 69, APO 96291 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. INCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| Topographical Sketch | JOHN F. [illegible]<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Province Senior Adviser | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

DA FORM 200
22 May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

8. (Cont) AWARD'S DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement of service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period June 1971 to September 1971 while serving as District Senior Advisor, Duc Thanh District, Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam. During that period, Major WEBB demonstrated unusual professional zeal, determination and aggressive in a demanding duty assignment. Immediately establishing a close and cordial working relationship with his Vietnamese counterpart, he succeeded in exerting a profound and beneficial influence in all aspects of operations conducted by the contingents he advised. By his keen awareness of the problems inherent in a combat environment, and by applying his extensive professional knowledge, he enhanced the fighting ability of the friendly forces operating within his area of responsibility. Exhibiting sound judgement, integrity and stamina under conditions of stress and hardship, Major WEBB earned the respect and admiration of his Vietnamese and American allies, who recognized his outstanding contribution to the war effort. Major WEBB's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service.

MACV Dir 672-1

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name:

Rank:

Serial Number:

Place of Birth:

Date of Birth:

Home of Record, City and Country:

Married/Single:

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children:

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service:

Date Commissioned:

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present:

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff & Combat Present:

Military Schools Attended:

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended:

Level of Education:

Degree:

Major Subject:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR VALOR

(MACV Directive 672-4)

| THRU: | TO: | FROM: |
|---|---|---|
| CO, II FFV/III Corps&MR3<br>ATTN: DEPCORDS<br>(AVFBG-MSA)<br>APO 96227 | COMUSMACV<br>ATTN: MACAG-PD<br>APO 96222 | OPSA<br>Phuoc Tuy Province<br>MR3, Adv Tm 89<br>APO 96291 |

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SILVER STAR | | DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS |
| X | BRONZE STAR with "V" | | SOLDIER'S MEDAL |
| | AIR MEDAL "V" | | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL "V" |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (indicate which cluster this award will be, if applicable) | | |

| 2. DATE OF ACTION | 3. TIME | 4. LOCATION |
|---|---|---|
| 21 March 1971 | 0930 | Long Hai Mountain Phuoc Tuy Province |

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 5. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 6. SERVICE NO | 7. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 8. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| HARTLEY JOHN C. | 17105 | | Captain |

| 9. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 10. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 11. POSTHUMOUS | 12. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT |
|---|---|---|---|
| None | 22 April 1971 | [ ] YES [X] NO | [X] YES [ ] NO (If no, atch explanation) |

| 13. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 14. ORGANIZATION AT TIME OF ACT (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| | Australian Army Training Team Vietnam attached to Advisory Team 89 APO 96291 |

THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

15. OTHERS RECOMMENDED FOR AWARDS FOR SAME ACTION.

| INCLOSURES | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Biographical Sketch<br>Proposed Citation | | JOHN F. KWASIGROCH<br>LTC, AD<br>Deputy Prov. Sr. Advisor | |

| RECOMMEND | | DATE | NAME, GRADE, POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | APPROVAL | | | |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |
| | APPROVAL | | | |
| | DISAPPROVAL Atch explanation | | | |
| | OTHER Atch explanation | | | |

MACV FORM 127
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

16. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION

Captain John C. Hartley distinguished himself by heroism while engaged in ground operations against an opposing armed force at Phuoc Tuy Province, Republic of Vietnam on 21 March 1971. On the 20 March 1971, it became apparent that the forwarded Company of the 302 RF Bn operating in the Long Hai Mountains, a known haven for the VC Long Dat District company and C1 Company D445 LF Bn, required logistic resupply for continuation of their mission. CPT Hartley as MATT Senior Advisor was adamant that he accompany the resupply mission because the unit was recently in contact and exact location of the company was unknown, precluding the use of supporting fires. The resupply mission was three fold firstly to ensure that the resupply was completed as planned, secondly to provide accurate guidance to the pilot in establishing exact location of the forward company, and thirdly to speak with the MATT element on the ground. The mission was of particular significance as the company had been receiving consistent ground fire from the enemy and an accurate assessment of the situation was essential. On 21 March 1971, 0930 hours, using helicopter assets available, Captain Hartley visually located the unit. There was no place to land the helicopter because the terrain was heavily sloped and rocky. As the helicopter was hovering approximately 15 feet from the ground Captain Hartley fearlessly volunteered to lower the supplies. The helicopter came under heavy fire which resulted in the serious wounding of Captain Hartley and the door gunner, as well as severe damage to the helicopter. The damage to the helicopter resulted in the forced landing of the aircraft. By his heroic actions and unselfish dedication to duty, Captain Hartley has reflected great credit upon himself and the United States Army.

PROPOSED CITATION

For heroism in connection with military operations against a hostile force: Captain JOHN C. HARTLEY distinguished himself by heroic action on 21 March 1971 while serving as the MATT Senior Adviser, Advisory Team 89, United States Military Assistance Command, Military Region Three, Vietnam. On this date, it became apparent that the forward Company of the 302 BF Bn, operating in the Long Hai mountains, required logistic resupply for continuation of their mission. Despite the fact that the unit was in contact only hours before and with a total disregard for his own safety, Captain HARTLEY volunteered to accompany the resupply mission in order to ensure that the resupply was completed; to provide guidance to the pilot in locating the company, whose exact location was unknown; and to gather intelligence data. The mission was of significant importance as the company had been receiving consistent ground fire from the enemy and an accurate assessment of the situation was essential. On 21 March 1971, 0930 hours, using helicopter assets available, Captain HARTLEY visually located the unit. There was no place to land the helicopter because the terrain was heavily sloped and rocky. As the helicopter was hovering approximately 15 feet from the ground Captain HARTLEY fearlessly volunteered to lower the supplies. The helicopter came under heavy fire which resulted in the serious wounding of Captain HARTLEY and the door gunner, as well as severe damage to the helicopter. The damage to the helicopter resulted in the forced landing of the aircraft. By this heroic actions and unselfish dedication to duty, Captain HARTLEY has reflected great credit upon himself and the United States Army.

MACV Dir 672-1

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

A. PERSONAL DATA:

Name: JOHN C. HARTLEY

Rank: Captain

Serial Number: 17105

Place of Birth: Cardiff. Wales VK.

Date of Birth: 5 Jan 43

Home of ~~Record~~, City and Country: Brisbane, Australia

Married/~~Single~~:

Number of Dependents, Spouse/Children: Wife, one child

B. MILITARY DATA:

Date Entered Military Service: 28 Jan 62

Date Commissioned: 15 Dec 65

Sequence of Rank and Dates of Promotion to Include Present: 15 Dec 65 LT
1 Jun 67 CPT

Duty Assignments, Command/Staff: Including Present:
1965 - 1967 P1 Comd & R&R
1967 - 1968 ADC to GOC N Comd
1968 - 1969 GSO-3 (Ops) Hq GTF/SQ Area.
1969 - 1970 Army Team of Lecturers
1971 - 1971 AATTV Adjt PSDF Advisor

Military Schools Attended:
School of Intelligence
Jungle Trg Center
School of Infantry
Armoured Center
School of Military Engineering

Military Decorations, Home Country/Foreign:

Mentioned in Despatches (TWICE)

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

Schools Attended: Brecon Elementary
Christs College, Brecon.
Hambour State High School.
4th Yr Tertiary

Level of Education:
Arts (Mil Studies)

Degree: English
History (Recent).

Major Subject:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT
(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 17 FEB 197

THRU: ACofS, J5
MACV
APO 96222

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: Free World Mili
Assistance Offi
APO 96243

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | | BRONZE STAR |
| X | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| X | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM 31 March 1971 TO 31 March 1972

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO |
|---|---|---|
| Hutcheson, John M. | 2502 | |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Royal Australian Army | 31 March 1972 | ☐ YES ☒ NO | ☒ YES ☐ (If no, attach expl |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so |
|---|---|
| Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

15. INCLOSURES
1. Citation
2. Bio. Sketch

16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION

| TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| WILLARD W. HAWKE<br>Colonel, USA<br>Chief, FWMAO | Willard W. Hawke |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☐ APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTH

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | R. B. PEREZ<br>Captain, USN<br>ACofS, J5 | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68 Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decorati

Lieutenant Colonel John M. Hutcheson, 2502, distinguished himself by exceptio meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile during the period 31 March 1971 to 31 March 1972 while serving as Chief Engin Australian Force Vietnam.

During this period, Lieutenant Colonel Hutcheson was responsible for the plan design and construction of all engineering projects for the Australian force supervised the very difficult problem of improving several roads in Phuoc Tuy Province to include the broadening and resurfacing of Highway 2. As a result this most important accomplishment, the flow of traffic as well as the moveme foodstuffs was vastly improved throughout the province.

When the decision was made to relocate the Jungle Warfare Training Center fro Dat to Van Kiep, Lieutenant Colonel Hutcheson was confronted with the difficu of designing and constructing the new school. In this effort, he was require work closely with the Vietnamese authorities. He established an excellent ra with the Vietnamese which produced a mutually cooperative environment in whic job was expeditiously completed.

Engineer matters associated with the withdrawal of the Australian forces pose myriad of problems to Lieutenant Colonel Hutcheson. He responded to this cha in a manner far beyond the call of duty. Working abnormally long hours with degree of efficiency and aptitude, he accomplished the variety of projects un control with great dispatch and effectiveness. His efforts contributed mater to the efficient withdrawal of all Australian combat forces from Vietnam.

Lieutenant Colonel Hutcheson's dedication, distinguished service, and outstan performance of duty have contributed immensely to the accomplishment of the m of the Australian Force Vietnam and reflect great credit upon himself and the Australian Army.

PROPOSED CITATION

or distinguishing himself by meritorious service during the period March 971 to March 1972 as Chief Engineer, Australian Force Vietnam. In his ssignment as Chief Engineer, Lieutenant Colonel Hutcheson was responsible or the planning and design of all projects, the procurement of all ecessary materials and the construction of all engineering projects. e constantly demonstrated the highest degree of professionalism and ompetence in his outstanding duty performance. As a direct result of is efforts, lines of communication in Phuoc Tuy Province were vastly im- roved, classrooms and cadre accomodations were provided the Republic of ietnam Armed Forces' Jungle Warfare Training Center, and living quarters or the dependents of Vietnamese military personnel were constructed. ieutenant Colonel Hutcheson's performance of duty was in keeping with e highest traditions of the Australian Army and reflect great credit up- himself and the Australian Military Forces.

# BIOGRAPHIC SKETCH

## PERSONAL DATA:

| | |
|---|---|
| NAME: | JOHN MALCOM HUTCHESON |
| RANK: | Lieutenant Colonel |
| SERIAL NUMBER: | 2502 |
| PLACE OF BIRTH: | Townsville, Queensland |
| DATE OF BIRTH: | 4 October 1927 |
| HOME OF RECORD: | Moore Bank, New South Wales |
| MARITAL STATUS: | Married |
| NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS: | 5 |

## MILITARY DATA:

| | |
|---|---|
| DATE ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE: | January 1943 |
| DATE COMMISSIONED: | 10 December 1947 |

DATE OF PROMOTIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant | 10 December 1947 |
| Captain | 10 December 1951 |
| Major | 10 December 1957 |
| Lieutenant Colonel | 13 October 1965 |

DUTY ASSIGNMENTS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Fd Eng Regt | 1 February 1952 |
| BC Engr Regt | 8 June 1952 |
| 3 RAR | 16 August 1952 |
| 28 Fd Engr Regt | 28 February 1953 |
| AA Unit Korea | 11 July 1953 |
| SME | 6 October 1953 |
| HQ & Comd | 4 February 1955 |
| 22 SAS | 17 August 1956 |

DUTY ASSIGNMENTS (Con't):

| | |
|---|---|
| S Comd ARA Cadre | 10 October 1956 |
| AUS & Staff College | 29 January 1959 |
| JTC | 31 December 1959 |
| SME | 15 December 1961 |
| HQ & Comd | 11 February 1963 |
| AHQ (M) | 11 June 1964 |
| AHQ (C) | 25 January 1965 |
| SME | 1 December 1968 |
| HQ AFV | 31 March 1971 |

MILITARY SCHOOLS ATTENDED: None

MILITARY DECORATIONS: MC
Korea Medal
GSM and Clasp, Malaysia
VN Service Medal

CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

SCHOOLS ATTENDED: University of Sydney

LEVEL OF EDUCATION: College

DEGREE: Bachelor of Engineering

MAJOR SUBJECT: Engineering

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT

(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 29 FEB 1972

THRU: ACofS, J5
MACV
APO 96222

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: Chief
FWMAO
APO 96243

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | | BRONZE STAR |
| XX | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| XX | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM: 7 April 1971 TO: 14 March 1972

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MURRAY RUSSELL N. | 1200486 | | SGT |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Royal Australian Army | 14 March 1972 | ☐ YES ☒ XX NO | ☒ XX YES ☐ NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. INCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
| 1. Citation<br>2. Bio. Sketch | WILLARD W. HAWKE<br>Colonel, USA<br>Chief, FWMAO | |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: ☒ XX APPROVAL ☐ DISAPPROVAL (Explain) ☐ OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | R. B. PEREZ<br>Captain, USN<br>ACofS, J5 | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

14. (Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

Sergeant Russell N. Murray, 1200486, Royal Australian Army distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious service in connection with military operations against a hostile force during the period 7 April 1971 to 14 March 1972 while serving as Chief Clerk, Engineer's Branch, Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam.

During this period, Sergeant Murray was responsible for filing of all documents, the typing and dispatch of engineer correspondence to appropriate sections and the control of all classified documents within the Engineer's Branch. He discharged all his duties with diligence, cheerfulness and a sense of loyalty and devotion to duty which have been an inspiration to all who worked with him.

During his tour of duty as Chief Clerk, there was a large increase in new projects in the Chief Engineer's Branch. Because of the security classifications of these projects, the bulk of the increased volume of work could not be delegated to men of lower rank or to locally employed labor. Working alone, Sergeant Murray responded in a superior manner by assuming the added tasks enthusiastically and working abnormally long hours with a high degree of aptitude and efficiency. His performance of duties greatly enhanced the effectiveness of the Engineer's Branch, Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam and assisted in the expeditious completion of many important engineering projects in the Republic of Vietnam.

Construction of the Jungle Warfare Training Center at Van Kiep required Sergeant Murray to work closely with Vietnamese engineering personnel as well as representatives of the United States and other Free World Military Forces. His dealings with them were always fair and honest, thus establishing a spirit of complete mutual trust and confidence. This relationship resulted in many difficult tasks involving the United States and Vietnamese forces as well as other Free World Military Assistance Forces being fully coordinated with a minimum of delay.

Sergeant Murray's integrity, dedication, and outstanding performance of duty contributed immensely to the accomplishment of his unit's mission and reflect great credit upon himself, the Australian Force Vietnam and the Free World Military Assistance Forces.

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service during the period 7 April 1971 to 14 March 1972 while serving as Chief Clerk, Engineer's Branch, Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam. In his assignment as Chief Clerk, Sergeant Murray was responsible for proper filing of all documents, the allocation of all projects to appropriate engineer sections, and the typing and dispatch of all classified directives. He constantly demonstrated the highest degree of professionalism and competence in his outstanding duty performance. Although a large increase in new engineer work occured which required him to work abnormally long hours, Sergeant Murray accomplished all tasks with cheerfulness, diligence and a sense of loyalty and devotion to duty that served as an inspiration to his superiors and subordinates alike. His efforts contributed materially to the accomplishment of the United States, Government of Vietnam and Free World Military Assistance Forces objectives in the Republic of Vietnam. Sergeant Murray's performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Royal Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the Australian Military Services.

# BIOGRAPHIC SKETCH

## A. PERSONAL DATA:

| | |
|---|---|
| NAME: | RUSSELL NAUGHTON MURRAY |
| RANK: | Sergeant |
| SERIAL NUMBER: | 1200486 |
| PLACE OF BIRTH: | Hurstville NSW |
| DATE OF BIRTH: | 22 August 1943 |
| HOME OF RECORD: | Holsworth NSW |
| MARITAL STATUS: | Married |
| NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS: | 2 |

## B. MILITARY DATA:

DATE ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE: 22 February 1965

DATE COMMISSIONED: N/A

DATES OF PROMOTIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPL | 11 March 1968 |
| T/SGT | 9 June 1969 |

DUTY ASSIGNMENTS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 RTB | 22 February 1965 |
| SME | 20 May 1965 |
| 18 Fd Sgn | 3 August 1965 |
| 21 Eng Sp Tp | 16 May 1966 |
| HQ AFV | 18 July 1966 |
| 12 Fd Sqn | 15 August 1967 |
| SME | 17 February 1969 |
| HQ AFV | 7 August 1971 |

MILITARY SCHOOLS ATTENDED:

MILITARY DECORATIONS:

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

SCHOOLS ATTENDED:

LEVEL OF EDUCATION: **Intermediate**

DEGREE:

MAJOR SUBJECT:

# RECOMMENDATION FOR DECORATION FOR MERIT

(MACV Directive 672-4)

DATE: 9 FEB 1972

THRU: ACofS, J5, MACV
APO 96222

TO: COMUSMACV
ATTN: MACAG-PD
APO 96222

FROM: Chief
FWMAO
APO 96243

1. RECOMMEND INDIVIDUAL INDICATED BE AWARDED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LEGION OF MERIT | | BRONZE STAR |
| XX | ARMY COMMENDATION MEDAL | | AIR MEDAL |
| | JOINT SERVICE COMMENDATION MEDAL | | |
| | OAK LEAF CLUSTER (Indicate cluster this will be, if applicable) | | |

FOR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| XX | MERITORIOUS SERVICE | | MERITORIOUS ACHIEVEMENT |
| | SUSTAINED OPERATIONS (Air Medal only, with MACV Form 201 attached) | | |

2. INCLUSIVE DATES OF PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RECOMMENDATION

FROM 10 September 1970 TO 7 March 1972

PERSONNEL DATA ON INDIVIDUAL BEING RECOMMENDED

| 3. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MI | 4. SERVICE NO | 5. SOCIAL SCTY NO | 6. GRADE |
|---|---|---|---|
| JONES, NORMAN B. | 243016 | | SGT |

| 7. BRANCH (PMOS if WO or EM grade E7, E8 or E9) | 8. DEROS (Day - Month - Year) | 9. POSTHUMOUS | 10. SERVICE HONORABLE SINCE ACT OR SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 7 March 1972 | [ ] YES [XX] NO | [ ] YES [ ] NO (If no, attach explanation) |

| 11. CURRENT ORGANIZATION | 12. ORGN AT TIME OF ACT OR SERVICE (If same, so state) |
|---|---|
| Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam APO 96243 | Same |

13. RESERVED FOR MACAG-PD USE

14. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Use reverse side)

| 15. INCLOSURES | 16. INDIVIDUAL INITIATING RECOMMENDATION | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Citation<br>2. Bio. Sketch | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION<br>WILLARD W. HAWKE<br>Colonel, USA<br>Chief, FWMAO | SIGNATURE |

17. RECOMMENDATION OF THRU COMMAND

RECOMMEND: [XX] APPROVAL [ ] DISAPPROVAL (Explain) [ ] OTHER (Explain)

| DATE | TYPED NAME, GRADE AND POSITION | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | R. B. PEREZ<br>Captain, USN<br>ACofS, J5 | |

MACV FORM 200
22 May 68

Previous editions of this form are obsolete and will not be used

(Cont) NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (Describe achievement or service, including specific dates, places and facts. State what the individual did that was outstanding in comparison to others of like rank and experience in similar positions and why his actions merit the special recognition afforded by a decoration.)

rgeant Norman B. Jones, 243016, Royal Australian Army, distinguished himself exceptionally meritorious service in connection with military operations against ostile force during the period 10 September 1970 to 7 March 1972 while serving the Chief Clerk of A Branch, Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam.

ring this period, Sergeant Jones was responsible for processing all personnel tions which because of their personal and, sometimes, controversial nature quired a great degree of tact, diplomacy and judgement not normally expected of rsonnel in his grade. He discharged all his duties with diligence, cheerfulness d a sense of loyalty and devotion to duty which have been an inspiration to his periors and subordinates alike. Because of security classifications, much of the rk undertaken by Sergeant Jones could not be given to junior members of the nor to locally employed civilians. Sergeant Jones was called upon to face ese tasks alone. He attacked all tasks enthusiastically and worked abnormally ng hours with a high degree of efficiency and aptitude, thereby contributing in eat measure to the effectiveness of the Administration Branch, Headquarters, stralian Force Vietnam.

all matters of liaison and cooperation, Sergeant Jones consistently placed the needs the service before his personal desires and comfort. He achieved a high degree mutual cooperation and liaison between the Headquarters, Australian Forces and e other organizations of the Free World Military Assistance Forces. His dealings th them were always fair and honest thus establishing a spirit of mutual trust and nfidence. This relationship resulted in many difficult coordination tasks with her Free World Military Assistance Forces being accomplished with a minimum of lay.

rgeant Jones' dedication, distinguished service, and outstanding performance of y have contributed immensely to the accomplishment of his units' mission and flect great credit upon himself, the Australian Forces Vietnam and the Commonwealth of Australia.

PROPOSED CITATION

For distinguishing himself by meritorious service during the period 10 September 1970 to 7 March 1972 while serving as Chief Clerk, A Branch, Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam. In his assignment as Chief Clerk, Sergeant Jones was responsible for all personnel actions of Australian Force Vietnam. He constantly demonstrated a high degree of professionalism and competence in his outstanding duty performance. He accomplished all tasks with diligence, cheerfulness, and a sense of loyalty and devotion to duty that served as an inspiration to his superiors and subordinates. He contributed notably to the enhancement of relationships between Headquarters, Australian Force Vietnam and the other Free World Military Assistance Forces. Sergeant Jones' performance of duty was in keeping with the highest traditions of the Royal Australian Army and reflects great credit upon himself and the Commonwealth of Australia.

# BIOGRAPHIC SKETCH

## A. PERSONAL DATA:

| | |
|---|---|
| NAME: | NORMAN BARRY JONES |
| RANK: | Sergeant |
| SERIAL NUMBER: | 243016 |
| PLACE OF BIRTH: | Narrabri, New South Wales, Australia |
| DATE OF BIRTH: | 29 January 1940 |
| HOME OF RECORD: | Renrith, New South Wales |
| MARITAL STATUS: | Separated |
| NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS: | |

## B. MILITARY DATA:

DATE ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE: 11 January 1956

DATE COMMISSIONED: N/A

DATES OF PROMOTIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Bdr | 30 September 1961 |
| Sergeant | 1 January 1966 |

DUTY ASSIGNMENTS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Apprentices School | 11 January 1956 |
| 1Fd Regt RAA | July 1957 |
| 101 Fd Bty | 28 February 1961 |
| 103 Fd Bty | 27 October 1961 |
| HQ RAA 1 Div | 16 August 1963 |
| 110 LAA Bty | 31 May 1965 |
| 111 LAA Byt | 1 November 1968 |
| CARC | 8 July 1969 |
| HQAFV | 10 September 1970 |

MILITARY SCHOOLS ATTENDED:

MILITARY DECORATIONS:

C. CIVILIAN EDUCATION:

SCHOOLS ATTENDED:

LEVEL OF EDUCATION: Aust. Army Cert. of Education #2

DEGREE:

MAJOR SUBJECT:

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

14 Jun 72.

AHQ(C) MS
CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records is a tranalated citation for the "Lifesaving Medal" awarded to 242633 Major R. Clark.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Translated Citation (1).

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff
Armed Forces of Republic
Adjutant General's Office

Chief of General Staff

Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

-Considering Decree No 148-SL/TC dated 12 May 1964 establishing the "Lifesaving Medal".

-Considering Decree No 614 a/TT/SL dated 1 Jul 1970 fixing the systems and organization of the National Defense and Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam.

-Considering Decree No 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30 Mar 1966 fixing the conditions and formalities concerned with the awarding of the "Lifesaving Medal".

-Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 Feb 1971 fixing the authorities to award the "Lifesaving Medal".

DECIDES

Article One. The "Lifesaving Medal" is awarded to:-

242633 Major Rex Clark Australian Military Forces.

A distinguished officer, rich in ability and goodwill always demonstating a model of high service spirit.

At 6.15 P.M on 5 Apr 1972, at Da Nang Harbour, a small Vietnamese child was hit by a vehical and knocked into a river. Major Clark with disregard for any danger dived into the running water, grasping hold of the child and pulling it to safety.

After that Major Clark used mouth to mouth resuscitation to revive the child.

Article Two. This decision must be recorded in the members personal file.

KBC 4002 29 May 72
Gen Cao Van Vien
Chief General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen Nguyen Van Minh
Chief of Staff
Joint General Staff

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

9 Jun 72

AHQ (C) MS
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAM

1. Enclosed for your records is a copy of Certificate of Commendation for 235027 Lt Col KIRKLAND.

RD.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION

Commanding Officer Jungle Warfare Training Centre.

HEARTILY COMMENDS

235027 Lt Col K.H. Kirkland Commander Australian Advisory Group working with the Jungle Warfare Training Centre. During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 8 July 71 to 2 June 72 Lt Col Kirkland was active in every respect, working closely with the Centre. By his abundance of ability and experience Lt Col K.H. Kirkland constantly urged the people within his area of responsibility to co-operate with the Centre's Carde in teaching the student minor jungle tactics. By his actions many satisfactory results were achieved.

KBC 7569 29-5-72
Lt Col Phan Van Kim
Commanding Officer
Jungle Warfare Training Centre

VIETNAM

445 3 2

8 Jun 72

AHQ(C) MS
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel:

Army Distinguished Service Order

57036 Lt Col P.T.F. GOWANS

Armed Forces Honour Medal

13341 Maj D.R. OVERSTEAD

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Citations (2)

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF DEFENSE

No. 0389/QP/ND

MINISTER OF DEFENSE

- Considering the Constitution of Republic of Vietnam dated 1 Apr 1967.

- Considering Decree No. 394-TT/SL dated 1 Sep 1969 and succeeding documents fixing the composition of the government.

- Considering Decree No. 614a-TT/SL dated 1 July 1970 fixing the organization of National Defense and the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Decree No. 171-SL/CT dated 5 June 1964, instituting the "Army Distinguished Service Order".

- Considering the decree of the Joint General Staff of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam. (PT No. 6483/TTM/TQT/H Ch/NQ dated 2 May 1972).

DECIDES

ARTICLE ONE:- The "Army Distinguished Service Order" is awarded to:-

- 57036 - Lt Col - P.T.F. Gowans

Commander of the Australian Army Training Team Vietnam.

A distinguished field rank officer, rich in training experience, possessing an enthusiastic service spirit.

Serving in Vietnam as the Commander of the Australian Army Training Team Vietnam from 3 Nov 1971, Lt Col P.T.F. Gowans regularly went on operations organized by Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam and contributed many valuable ideas towards the planning of these operations, helping the infantry regiments of the first Military Region achieve many fine results. Especially, in the operations "Lam Son 720" from 18 Apr to the 31 Aug 1971, "Lam Son 810" from Sep to 19 Sep 1971 near the Laotion border, operation "Quyet Thang 20B" from 4 May to 29 Jul 1971 in Quang Ngai province, Lt Col Gowans with disregard to danger was always present to assist officers of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam in their mission of attacking enemy sancturies, causing the enemy very heavy losses as follows:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Killed in action: | - | 4021 Enemy |
| Captured in action: | - | 57 Enemy |
| Captured equipment: | - | 298 Crew-Served-Weapons |
| | - | 851 Personal Weapons. |

...../2.

ARTICLE TWO:- The Chief of the Joint General Staff of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam has the authority to implement this decree.

Saigon 15 May 1972
Authorized Minister of Defense
TRAN THIEN KHIEM

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic Vietnam
Office of Adjutant General
No 044/TTM/TQT/QD/DDBT/NQ

Chief of General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Bill No 221-DQT/HC dated 6 Jan 1953 and succeeding documents concerning the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

- Considering Decree No 614a/TT/SL dated 1 Jul 1970 fixing the system and organization of National Defense and Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Decree No 037/66 dated 10 Nov 1966 expending the awarding of the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

- Considering Directive No 655-428 dated 20-1-1967 fixing the conditions and form of awarding the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 Feb 1971 fixing the authorities to award the "Aemed Forces Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article One. Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class is awarded to

D.R. OVERSTEAD Major 13341 Australian Military Forces

A distinguished field grade officer, rich in specialist ability and experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 2 July 1970 to 2 July 1971 as Officer Commanding 110 Signals Squadron, Major D,R. OVERSTEAD helped the Republic of Vietnam School of Signals Training Vietnamese Signals Officers and Cardre while at the same time providing necessary training aids such as cable and paper for teleprinters, documents, various types of telephone cable etc.

Especially, Major OVERSTEAD worked in close co-operation with officers of the Australian Civil Affairs Unit Handing over various documents concerned with building a library for the Republic of Vietnam Signals School, while at the same time providing food, books and materials for the Vung Tau Boy Scouts

..../2

Association so that they would have facilities to organize training classes. By doing so, many fine results were brought about.

Article Two. This decision must be recorded in the awardee's personal file.

KBC 4002, 29 Jan 1972
General Cao Van Vien
Chief General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen Nguyen Van Manh
Chief of Staff/Joint General Staff

Signed and Sealed

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

)
(

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUẢN TRỊ

Số : 044 /TTM/TQT/QĐ/DDBT/NQ.

- Chiếu Dụ số 221-ĐQT/HC ngày 6-1-1953 và các văn kiện kế tiếp qui định việc ân thưởng "DANH DỰ BỘI TINH",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 614-a/TT/SL ngày 1-7-1970, ấn định hệ thống tổ chức Quốc Phòng và Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa,
- Chiếu Sắc Luật số 037/66 ngày 10-11-1966, nới rộng tiêu chuẩn ân thưởng "DANH DỰ BỘI TINH",
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-428 ngày 20-10-1967, ấn định điều kiện và thể thức ân thưởng "DANH DỰ BỘI TINH",
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân thưởng "DANH DỰ BỘI TINH",

## Q U Y Ế T - Đ Ị N H

ĐIỀU THỨ 1.- Nay ân thưởng "DANH DỰ BỘI TINH" Hạng Nhất cho :

- D.R.OVERSTEAD - Thiếu Tá - 13.341 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ Quan cấp Tá ưu tú, giàu khả năng và kinh nghiệm chuyên môn.

Trong thời gian phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 2-7-1970 đến 2-7-1971 với chức vụ Đại Đội Trưởng Đại Đội 110 Truyền Tin Úc Đại Lợi, Thiếu Tá D.R.OVERSTEAD đã hỗ trợ đắc lực Trường Truyền Tin Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa trong công tác huấn luyện cho các Cán bộ và Sĩ Quan Truyền Tin Việt Nam đồng thời cung cấp các trợ huấn cụ cần thiết như giấy viên ấn tự, băng viên ấn tự, vật liệu rời, các loại giấy điện thoại v.v...

Đặc biệt, Thiếu Tá OVERSTEAD đã phối hợp chặt chẽ với Sĩ Quan Dân Sự Vụ Úc để trao tặng cho Trường Truyền Tin Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa một số vật liệu để xây cất một thư viện, đồng thời cung cấp cho Tổng Đoàn Hướng Đạo dân quân Vũng Tàu nhiều thực phẩm, sách báo và dụng cụ, nhờ đó các hướng đạo sinh có phương tiện để tổ chức các khóa huấn luyện nhằm nâng cao mức sinh hoạt hướng đạo, đem lại kết quả đáng kể."

ĐIỀU THỨ 2.- Quyết Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ sơ cá nhân của người thụ hưởng.

KBC. 4.002, ngày 29 tháng 1 năm 1972.

TUN.Đại Tướng CAO VĂN VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN VĂN MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng/Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

NƠI NHẬN :
- Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP (2b)
  " Để tường trình "
- Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM (1b)
- Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viện Thế Giới Tự Do (3b)
  " Để tùy nghi "
- Cục Truyền Tin/QLVNCH (4b)
  " Để tổng đạt."

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

CARO 8 Jun 72

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAM

1. Enclosed for onforawarding to the members concerned are the following:-

Army Distinguished Service Award: Medal, certificate, citation, translation and cover for:

57036 Lt Col P.T.F. Gowens

Armed Forces Honour Medal: Medal, certificate, citation and translation for:

13341 Maj D.R. Overstead

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Medals (2)
Citation & Translation (2)
Certificates (2)
Cover (1)

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

8 Jun 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are certificates and medals for onforwarding to the undermentioned personnel.

Training Service Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 235038 | Maj | J.W. Sullivan |
| 36587 | Capt | B.J. Caligari |
| 61333 | WO2 | W.E. Shennan |

Staff Service Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 210839 | WO2 | J. Kendall |
| 54386 | WO2 | B.G. Long |
| 860139 | WO2 | K.P. Pryde |

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures: 1. Medals (6)
2. Certificates (6)

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

7 Jun 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the member concerned are the following:

a. Certificate of Commendation. Certificate, Citation and Translation for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 335101 | Maj | B.J. | CORKERON |
| 53185 | Capt | P.R. | LOFTHOUSE |

b. Gallantry Cross. Certificate Medal Citation and Translation for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 61906 | Capt | T.J. | PROPERJOHN |

c. Armed Forces Honour Medal. Certificate only for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12843 | Maj | N.T.J. | WILLIAMS |

d. Civic Actions Medal. Certificate, Medal Citation and Translation for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25625 | Lt Col | L.A. | WRIGHT |

e. Armed Forces Honour Medal. Translated Citations for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51658 | Maj | R.B. | DONALDSON |
| 21116 | WO1 | A.G. | STANLEY |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. | WHITE |
| 13446 | WO2 | J.R. | JEWELL |
| 410549 | WO2 | G.L. | JENKIN |
| 35691 | WO2 | N.G. | WALTERS |

.../f.

f. Gallantry Cross. Translated Citations for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51658 | Maj | R.B. | DONALDSON |
| 21116 | WO1 | A.G. | STANLEY |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. | WHITE |
| 13446 | WO2 | J.R. | JEWELL |
| 410549 | WO2 | G.L. | JENKIN |
| 35671 | WO2 | N.G. | WALTERS |

g. Gallantry Cross. Medal and Certificate:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1731884 | Capt | R.J. | ASHFIELD |
| 2178342 | Capt | I.W. | McQUIRE |
| 36649 | WO | G. | LOGAN |
| 860149 | WO | K.D. | PRYDE |
| 43155 | WO | P. | TEAGUE |
| 53045 | WO | W.A. | NESBIT |
| 42683 | WO | M.C. | RODGER |
| 42267 | WO | J.I. | SHAW |

h. Gallantry Cross. Medal only for:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 243149 | WO | J.R. | PEEL |
| 24170 | WO | A.R. | MILTON |
| 28643 | WO | W.S. | DICKEY |
| 1200661 | WO | R. | LENNON |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Enclosures.
1. Medals (14)
2. Certificates ( 9)
3. Certificates, Citations, Translations ( 4)
4. Translated Citations (12)

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Adjutant Generals Office

Order
No 011/TTM/CL/TL/HQ

Chief General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Decree No 614-a/TT/SL dated 1-7-1970 fixing the system and organizations of the National Defense and the Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Directive No 10611/QP/NV/HT dated 14-9-1970 concerning Certificates of Recognition and Commendation.

A Certificate of Commendation at Divisional Level

B.J. CORKERON Major 325101 Australian Military Forces

A distinguished field grade officer rich in specialist ability and experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 24 Dec 1970 to 24 Dec 1971 while acting as Officer Commanding Australian Civil Affairs Group Vung Tau, Major CORKERON endevoured to complete every task assigned to him, perfectly.

Especially, Major CORKERON urged the Australian Engineers build a road into the Nguyen Van Nhut Hospital, and so saved a great deal of money for Vietnamese National Policies.

P.R. LOFTHOUSE Captain 53185 Australian Military Forces

A distinguished officer, who always demonstrated a sincere co-operative spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 21 Apr 1970 to 21 Apr 1971 while acting as Troop Commander 17 Construction Squadron, Captain P.R. HOFTHOUSE personally commanded engineers building a road into the Nguyen Van Nhut Hospital saving the National Treasury a huge expense.

KBC 4002, 29 Jan 1972
General Cao Van Vien
Chief General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen Nguyen Van Manh
Chief of Staff/Joint General Staff

Signed and Sealed

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUẢN TRỊ

CÔNG - LỆNH
Số : 011 /TTM/CL/TL/NQ.

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 614-a/TT/SL ngày 1-7-1970, ấn định hệ thống tổ chức Quốc Phòng và Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa,
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 10.611/QP/NV/HT ngày 14-9-1970 về việc ban thưởng Tưởng Lục và Giấy Khen.

BAN THƯỞNG TƯỞNG LỤC

Cấp Sư Đoàn.

- B.J.CORKERON - Thiếu Tá - 335.101 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ Quan cấp Tá ưu tú, giàu khả năng và kinh nghiệm chuyên môn.

Trong thời gian phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 24-12-1970 đến 24-12-1971 với chức vụ Trưởng Đoàn Dân Sự Vụ Úc Đại Lợi tại Vũng Tàu, Thiếu Tá B.J.CORKERON đã nỗ lực hoạt động và chu toàn mỹ mãn nhiệm vụ giao phó.

Đặc biệt, Thiếu Tá CORKERON đã đôn đốc các quân nhân Công Binh Úc thiết lập một con đường vào Quân Y Viện Nguyễn văn Nhứt, nhờ đó đã tiết kiệm cho Ngân sách Quốc gia Việt Nam một số tiền lớn lao."

- P.R.LOFTHOUSE - Đại Úy - 53.185 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ Quan ưu tú, luôn luôn biểu dương tinh thần hợp tác thân thiện.

Trong thời gian phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 21-4-1970 đến 21-4-1971 với chức vụ Trưởng Toán 17 Công Binh Kiến Tạo Úc Đại Lợi, Đại Úy P.R.LOFTHOUSE đã đích thân chỉ huy các quân nhân trực thuộc thực hiện con đường chánh vào Quân Y Viện Nguyễn văn Nhứt, nhờ đó đã giảm bớt cho Ngân quỹ Quốc gia một chi phí lớn lao."

KBC. 4.002, ngày 29 tháng 1 năm 1972.

TL. Đại Tướng CAO VĂN VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN VĂN MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng/Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG

NƠI NHẬN :
- Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP (2b)
  " Để tường trình "
- Tổng Cục Tiếp Vận (2b)
- Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM (1b)
- Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viện Thế Giới Tự Do (3b)
  " Để tùy nghi "
- Cục Quân Y/QLVNCH (8b)
  " Để tổng đạt."

CHIEF OF JOINT GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Y

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES
MR1/I CORPS
GENERAL STAFF/GENERAL ADJUTANT OFFICE

No 642/QDI&QKI/TQT/DDBT

- Reference Decree No 221-DQT/HC dated 06-1-1953 and subsequent documents fixing the award of "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

- Reference Order No 655-402 dated 23-2-1971 fixing the awarding authority for the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

DECISION

1. The following members are awarded with "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

A. FIRST CLASS

R.B. DONALDSON - MAJOR - 51658

Maj Donaldson is an excellent officer who has a high spirit of co-ordination and who has great professional experience.

During his service in Vietnam as Australian Senior Adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, Maj Donaldson had made every effort possible to fulfill his duties. He co-operated in every respect with the officers of the 3rd Inf Div. In addition he has given full assistance to the organization of the Div Gen Staff on administration, thereby tightening the bonds of Vietnamese-Australian friendship. His actions greatly contributed to the fine achievements obtained.

B. SECOND CLASS

A.G. STANLEY - WO1 - 21116

WO Stanley is an outstanding Warrant Officer whose spirit of service is worthy of admiration.

As an Adviser to the Regt Trg Team, WO Stanley proved himself a man of good will. He co-ordinated closely with the Regt 63 in organizing the basic training programme for the Vietnamese troops. His efforts enabled the Regt to gain many achievements.

A.T. ALLEN - WO1 - 21750

WO Allen is an exemplary Warrant Officer who has great professional experience.

As an Admin Warrant Officer, I Corps, he gave of his best to accomplish his tasks. Particularly in his task of "administering the training teams, he made every possible effort to allocate sufficient training staff. His efforts enabled the training team to gain good achievements.

...../2.

I.S. McPHAIL - WO2 - 27153

WO McPhail is an excellent Warrant Officer who has great professional experience and whose spirit of co-ordination is appreciated.

During his service as Assistant Adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, WO McPhail proved himself to be outstanding. He always co-operated with the Advisory Team Leader in efficiently managing the daily tasks. In addition he developed close relationships with the Vietnamese officers in exchanging professional experiences in order to improve the Vietnamese-Australian relationship. His efforts contributed greatly to the achievements gained.

J.R. WHITE - WO2 - 29160

WO White is an excellent Australian adviser who has great professional experience and shown sincere friendship in co-ordinating tasks.

Throughout his service as Logistics officer AATTV, I Corps, he proved himself a Warrant Officer of good will. He always assisted the ARVN units in operational support and logistics. His efforts had enabled the combat units to achieve many successes.

J. JEWELL - WO2 - 13446

WO Jewell is an outstanding Warrant Officer whose spirit of service is greatly appreciated.

As an Aust Senior Adviser to the Ist Inf Div, he did his best in performing his duty. He always co-ordinated closely with Vietnamese officers in planning joint operations. In all operations he gave full assistance on Air and Artillery support, as well as logistics support and medical evacuations. His efforts enabled the combat units to gain many great achievements.

G.L. JENKIN - WO2 - 410549

WO Jenkin is an excellent Warrant Officer whose spirit of service and co-ordination is at a high level.

During his service in Vietnam as an Assistant Adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, he did his best in performing his duty. He always co-operated with his Senior Adviser to accomplish missions. In addition, he assisted fully all of the branches and sections of the 3rd Inf Div General Staff. His assistance had enabled the General Staff of 3rd Inf Div in obtaining many great achievements.

N.G. WALTERS - WO2 - 35671

WO Walters is an exemplary Warrant Officer who has great professional experience and whose spirit of co-ordination is at a high standard.

As an Assistant Advisor to the 3rd Inf Div, he showed great devotion to his duty. In addition he always co-operated with and gave his full

...../3.

assistance to the Vietnamese soldiers in every respect. His effort contributed greatly to the great achievements.

2. The chief of Staff I Corps/MR1 will be responsible for the execution of this decision.

APO 4.109 dated 30 Nov 71

Lt Gen HOANG LAM
Comd Gen for MRI/I Corps

For Gen CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint Chiefs of Staff
Army of Republic of Vietnam

(Signed & Sealed)

GENERAL ORDER

No 108/QD1&QK1/TQT/ADBT/CL

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES
MRI/I CORPS
GENERAL STAFF ADJUTANT GENERALS BRANCH

- Reference Decree No 10-b dated 15-8-1950, establishing the "Gallantry Cross".

- Reference Order No 74-b/QT dated 15-8-1950 fixing the procedure of awarding the "Gallantry Cross".

- Reference Instruction No 655-402 dated 23-2-1971 delegating the authority to award the "Gallantry Cross".

A. CITATION

Military Region Level

51658 MAJ R.B. DONALDSON

Maj Donaldson is an excellent officer who has displayed great command, professional and operational experience.

During his service in Vietnam as a Senior Adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, Maj Donaldson carried out his duties to the best of his ability. He always co-operated with the Division Commander on training and organization. He offerred many sound ideas in the planning of search and destroy operations which caused the enemy heavy casualties. His valuable effort contributed much to the anti-communist cause and to the defense of freedom.

THIS CITATION AWARDS THE GALLANTRY CROSS WITH GOLD STAR

B. CITATION

BRIGADE LEVEL

21116 WO1 A.G. STANLEY

WO1 Stanley is an excellent Warrant Officer who has displayed great professionalism and devotion to duty.

During his service in Vietnam as Admin Warrant Officer to the Training Team I Corps, WO1 Stanley carried out his duties to the best of his ability. In addition, he participated in search and destroy operations in the tactical area of responsibility. His efforts contributed much to the achievements which were obtained.

21750 WO1 L.T. ALLEN

This excellent officer has displayed considerable Technical and administrative experience and has whole heartedly carried out all the tasks entrusted to him.

Throughout his tour of duty, this officer, as Administration

...../2.

Warrant Officer for the Australian Army Training Team in Military Region 1, worked energetically to overcome every difficulty to successfully complete his assignment. As well WO1 Allen participated in many destroy operations in the Region thus contributing greatly to the achievements gained.

37153 WO2 I.S. McPHAIL

WO2 McPhail is an excellent, and courageous Warrant Officer who displayed a great professional and operational experience.

During his service as Deputy Senior Adviser, Aust Advisory Team to the 3rd Inf Div, WO2 McPhail should devotion to duty and offered many sound ideas on the training and equipping of the nearly - formed units. He closely co-ordinated with Vietnamese officers in organization matters and search and destroy operations. His valuable effort contributed greatly to the Anti-Communist cause in the front line areas of the Republic of Vietnam.

410549 WO2 G.L. JENKIN

WO2 Jenkin is an outstanding Warrant Officer, who is brave and eager in every task entrusted to him.

During his service in Vietnam as an adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, he carried out his duties to the best of his ability and also offered many sound ideas on training, equipping, and organizing the newly-formed units. In addition he participated in almost all of search and destroy operations, resulting in great achievements.

35671 WO2 N.G. WALTERS

WO2 Walters is an excellent Warrant Officer who is brave and displays a great professional and operational experience.

During his service in Vietnam as an adviser to the 3rd Inf Div, WO Walters carried out his duties to the best of his ability and co-ordinated with the Vietnamese officers in training the newly - formed units. He also offered many sound ideas in search and destroy operation planning. His efforts contributed much to the anti-communist cause and territorial pacification in the front line areas of Republic of Vietnam.

29160 WO2 J.R. WHITE

WO2 J.R. White is an outstanding Warrant Officer, who displays great professionalism and devotion to duty.

During his service in Vietnam, as Logistic Warrant Officer of the Aust Advisory Team to I Corps, he carried out his duties to the best of his ability and closely co-ordinated with Vietnamese officers. In addition, he provided every necessary means in operational support. His efforts did much to contribute to the achievements obtained during this time.

...../3.

13446 WO2 J. JEWELL

WO2 Jewell is an excellent Warrant Officer who displays a great deal of professional and operational experience.

During his service in Vietnam as Senior Adviser to the Ist Inf Div, WO2 Jewell carried out his duties to the best of his ability in co-ordinating with Vietnamese officers. He also contributed many sound ideas in the planning of search and destroy attacks which caused the enemy to suffer many casualties as well as the loss of many weapons. His efforts did much to contribute to the achievement gained.

THIS CITATION AWARDS
THE "GALLANTRY CROSS WITH GOLD STAR"

APO 4.109 dated 30 Nov 1971
Lieutenant General HOANG XUAN LAM
Commanding General MRI/I Corps

For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief of Joint General Staff

(Signed & Sealed)

ORDER
No 013/TTM/CL/NQ

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ADJUTANT GENERAL OFFICE

Chief Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Bill No 10b dated 15-8-1950 establishing "Gallantry Cross".
- Considering Decree No 746/QT dated 15-8-1950 fixing the design and classes of the "Gallantry Cross".
- Considering Decree No 614a/TT/SL dated 1-7-1970 fixing the systems and organization of National Defense and Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam.
- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23-2-1971 fixing the authorities that can award the "Gallantry Cross".

MERITORIOUS CITATION at DIVISIONAL LEVEL

61906 CAPTAIN TERRENCE JOHN PROPERJOHN - AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished officer, rich in staff ability and field experience.

During an operational exercize to practice students of 1/71 NCO Course in patrolling techniques, the Course contacted an enemy force in the Nui Dinh Mountains of Phuoc-Tuy on 28 Apr 71.

While acting as Advisory and Fire Support Officer for Australian fire support for the Jungle Warfare Training Centre, Captain Properjohn with disregard for heavy enemy fire power, helped the Patrol Leader by liaising for two Australian helicopter gunships to give timely support. As a result, the enemy withdrew with heavy losses of both men and weapons.

THIS MERITORIOUS CITATION IS AWARDED WITH THE GALLANTRY CROSS AND SILVER STAR.

KBC 4002 4 Feb 1972

General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Chief General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen NGUYEN-VAN-MANH
Chief of Staff Joint General Staff

(Signed & Sealed)

Hiển/Stc.

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUẢN TRỊ

# TỔNG - LỆNH

Số : 013 /TTM/CL/NQ.

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

- Chiếu Dụ số 10-b ngày 15-8-1950, tạo lập " ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 74-b/QT ngày 15-8-1950, ấn định thể thức cấp thưởng " ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 614-a/TT/SL ngày 1-7-1970, ấn định hệ thống tổ chức Quốc Phòng và Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa,
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân thưởng "ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",

## TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG

### Trước Sư Đoàn

- TERRENCE JOHN PROPERJOHN - Đại Úy - 61806 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân thực tập bài tuần tiễu cho khóa sinh khóa I/HSQ/71 ngày 28-4-1971 tại núi Đình Phước Tuy, đơn vị khóa sinh đã chạm súng với một đơn vị Cộng quân.

Với nhiệm vụ Sĩ-Quan Cố-Vấn và Liên-lạc Hỏa-Lực Yểm-Trợ của Quân-Lực Úc cạnh Trung-Tâm Huấn-Luyện/Tác Chiến Trong Rừng, Đại Úy PROPERJOHN đã xem thường nguy hiểm trước hỏa lực mạnh mẽ của đối phương, trợ giúp đắc lực vị chỉ huy toán tuần tiễu trong việc liên lạc xin 2 trực thăng võ trang Úc đến yểm trợ kịp thời. Nhờ đó đã đẩy lui địch quân đồng thời gây cho địch quân nhiều thiệt hại đáng kể về nhân mạng và vũ khí."

- TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG NÀY CÓ KÈM ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH VỚI NGÔI SAO BẠC.

KBC. 4.002, ngày 04 tháng 02 năm 1972.
TL. Đại Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

NƠI NHẬN :
- Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP. (2b)
  "Để tường trình"
- Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM. (1b)
- Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viện/ Thế-Giới Tự-Do. (3b)
  "Để tùy nghi"
- BTL/Quân Đoàn III/P.TQT. (5b)
  "Để tống đạt"

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

5 Jun 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citations and translations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel.

Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 335117 | Maj | C.M. | Peters |
| 235107 | Maj | G.J. | Fitzgerald |

Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 39454 | Cpl | P. | Rowse |
| 31820 | Cpl | A.M. | DAWES |
| 43056 | Cpl | B.G. | Giles |
| 577228 | Gnr | R.J. | Stewart |

Certificate of Outstanding Achievement

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 311580 | Maj | P.J. | Pearson |
| 41759 | Maj | R.J. | Ferrier |
| 28709 | Maj | E.H. | Stevenson |
| 214183 | Capt | A.W. | White |
| 38722 | Lt | J.W. | Pritchard |
| 16059 | SSgt | K.B. | Polkinghorne |
| 215606 | Sgt | N.J. | Cullen |
| 313880 | Sgt | A.R. | Turl |
| 216216 | Cpl | J.J. | Fahy |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
III CORPS & MILITARY REGION 3
STAFF HEADQUARTERS
ADJUTANT GENERAL DIVISION

NO 237/QDIII&QK3/QD/DDBT

COMMANDING GENERAL
III CORPS AND MILITARY REGION 3

- Considering Decree No. 221-DQT/HC dated 6/1/1953 and subsequent documents which authorise the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Memo No. 1472/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 21/5/1965 prescribing the rights of awarding the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Decree Law No. 037/66/CT/LDQG dated 10/11/1966 on additional standards to award the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Directive No. 655-428 dated 20/10/1967 from Joint General Staff on the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

DECIDES

Article One. That, the Armed Forces Honour Medal is awarded to the following named servicemen:

FIRST CLASS

335117 MAJOR CHARLES C.M. PETERS - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
GSO2 (INT) HQ 1 ATF

Throughout the tour of service in Vietnam as of 29 Oct 1970 up to 14 October 1971, Major PETERS has used his experience, capability in the collection and collation of enemy situation as well as dissemination of accurate and valuable enemy information which have assisted Phuoc-Tuy Sector and units of the First Australian Task Force in the annihilation of the Communist. This has enabled the units gaining many victories.

235017 MAJOR GORDON J. FITZGERALD - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
SECOND-IN-COMMAND, 1 AUST CA UNIT

During the tour of duty in Vietnam since 23 Sep 1970 up to 16 Sep 1971, Major FITZGERALD has successfully achieved all tasks assigned. With the professional skill and dedication, Major Fitzgerald has utilized the resources of his unit to complete 15 classrooms, 2 markets, 1 maternity ward, 1 dispensary and 2 Youth and Sport Centers in Phuoc-Tuy Province and Vung-Tau City, thus enabling his unit to gain much aspiration from the local people.

.../ Second Class

SECOND CLASS

39454 CORPORAL PETER ROWSE - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
MEDICAL ASSISTANT, 8 FIELD AMBULANCE

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam since 23 July 1970 to 22 July 1971, Corporal ROWSE has used his medical knowledge to his best ability to serve his unit in caring and treating of ARVN soldiers as well as the local people. This has brought much comfort to the people of Phuoc-Tuy Province.

61820 CORPORAL ANTHONY M. DAWES - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
RADIO OPERATOR, 104 SIGNAL SQN

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam since 2 Sep 1970 to 2 Sep 1971, Corporal Dawes has performed his duties with great care and devotion in the assigned mission. His performance has directly assisted the Territorial Forces in bringing much success in all activities. Corporal Dawes' action has reflected great credit upon himself and he has contributed his merit in the annihilation of communism in South Vietnam.

4506 CORPORAL BERNARD G. GILES - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
PLANT OPERATOR, 17 CONSTRUCTION SQN

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam since 30 July 1970 to 7 October 1971, as a supervising corporal with the land clearing team and on the reconstruction of Route 2, Corporal Giles has used his capability in guiding the less experienced soldiers working with him to complete the Pacification and Reconstruction projects quickly. His works have helped and contributed to the Pacification program of the Phuoc-Tuy Province.

5717228 GUNNER ROBERT J. STEWART - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
SIGNALLER, 12 FIELD REGIMENT

During the period of duty in Vietnam since 27 Aug 1970 to 2 Sep 1971, Gunner Stewart has performed his duties with the utmost zeal and accuracy in the connection with the support of Territorial Forces. These tasks were far more difficult than he would normally be expected to carry out but he has overcome all difficulties to bring many successes to Phuoc-Tuy Sector and to his unit.

Article Two. Brigadier General, Chief of Staff, III Corps and Military Region 3, is responsible of carrying out this Decision.

APO. 3177, 29 Nov 1971
Lt General NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Commanding General
III Corps & MR 3
Signed & Sealed

Distribution:
- HQ, 1 ATF "For Forwarding"
- JGS/AG Division "For Reporting"
- FWMA Committee "For Information"
- File

U LENH QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3

VIET NAM CONGHOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3
DO TRAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

So : 251 /QUANTRI-QUYETDINH

- Chieu Du so 322-SQI/HC ngay 6/4/1953 va cac van kien ke tiep quy dinh viec an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu SVVT so 1472/TTM/TC/2OP/3 ngay 21/5/1965 an dinh quyen han an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Sac Luat so 037/66/CT/LUC ngay 30/11/1966 noi rong tieu chuan an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Huan Thi so 655-428 ngay 20/10/67 cua Bo TTM va viec an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.

QUYET - DINH

DIEU THU 1.- Nay an thuong DANH DU BOI TINH cho cac quan nhan co ten duoi day :

HANG NHUT

-CHARLES G.M. PETERS - Major - 335117 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Truong Phong 2 BTL/Chi Huy Doan Uc Dai Loi.
Suot thoi gian phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 20/10/70 den 14/10/71, Thieu Ta PETERS da den het kinh nghiem, kha nang chuyenmon, tan tam suu tap phoi kiem dich tinh khi thao kip thoi nhung tin tuc gia tri. Giup doc luc Tieu Khu va cac Chien Doan de hanh quan diet dich voi nhieu ket qua tot dep. Gop cong xung dang vao cac chien thang ve vang ma don vi da thau dat.

- GORDON J FITZGERALD- Major - 335107 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Chi huy Pho Don vi Dac Su Vu.
Trong thoi gian phuc vu tai VN tu 25/9/70 den 16/9/71, Thieu Ta FITZGERALD da hoan thanh moi cong tac mot cach tot dep, voi tinh than tuong tro cao do, Thieu Ta da xi dang tai nguyen don vi xay cat 15 phong hoc, 2 phong khach, 1 phong ho sinh, 1 tram xa va 2 Trung Tam Thanh Nien va the theo tai Tinh Phuoc Tuy va Thi Xa Vung Tau, gay thuoc cam tinh nong nan doi voi dan chung dia phuong.

HANG NHI

- PETER ROWSE - Corporal - 30A34 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Tro Y Benh Vien 8 Da Chien.
Suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai VN tu 25/7/70 den 22/7/71, Ha si ROWSE da den het tai nang chuyen mon ra phuc vu don vi cung nhu nhiet thanh chua tri cac thuong benh binh va dan chung Viet Nam, dem lai nguon an ui cho toan dan thuoc Tinh Phuoc Tuy.

- ANTHONY M DAVIES - Corporal - 61820 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Hieu thinh vien Doi Doi 4 Truyen Tin.
Suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai VN tu 2/9/70 den 2/9/71, Ha si DAVIES da hang say trong moi cong tac giao pho, giup duc luc den vi trong cong tac lien lac yen tro truc tiep cho Bo Luong dien dia trong linh vuc, dem lai nhieu ket qua kha quan. Gop cong vao no luc danh bai Cong San tai Mien Nam tu do.

- BERNARD G GILES - Corporal - 4306 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Co khi vien Don vi Xay Dung Binh Chien Tac Uc Dai Loi.
Suot thoi gian phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 30/7/70 den 7/10/71, voi chuc vu giam thi toan ui Khi quang va tai Viet lo so 2, Ha si GILES da den het kha nang hang dan va khich le cac binh si thuoc quyen y thuc trach nhiem va so gang hoan hat cac du an binh dinh va kien thiet duoc nhanh chong. Gop cong lon vao cac du an binh dinh Tinh Phuoc Tuy.

.../2...

- ROBERT J STEWART - Owner - 57.2705 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

Hiện đình viên, Trung Đoàn 12 Phòc Bình.
Trong thời gian phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ 27/8/70 đến 2/9/71, Binh nhì STEWART đã xuất sắc trong mọi công tác nhất là đường điện Hiệp Đức để yên tâm lực lượng địa phương khi rảnh rang sẽ vận động lực khuất phục đem lại niềm tin cho Mặt Phòc Duy về đoàn tụ.

NƠI NHẬN :- Quân Đoàn Tham Mưu Trưởng Quân Đoàn III và Quân Khu 3 Lệnh thi hành và tổ chức Quyết Định này./-

NƠI NHẬN :
- Chỉ Huy Đoàn 1 Hoàng Gia/Úc Đại Lợi "Để tổng đạt"
- Bộ TTM/P.TQT "Để kính tường"
- Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viễn TUNG "Để tường"
- Hồ sơ
- Lưu-tm.-

KBC.3177, ngày 29 tháng 12 năm 1971

Trung-Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MINH
Tư Lệnh Quân Đoàn III và Quân Khu 3

BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU
BỘ TƯ LỆNH QUÂN ĐOÀN III
VÀ THÁP MƯỜI

Republic of Vietnam
Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces
III Corps & Military Region 3
Staff Headquarters
Adjutant General Division

(C) F F I C I A L

(C) R D E R

No: 180/QDIII&QK3/CL/TL.

C O M M A N D I N G G E N E R A L,
III CORPS AND MILITARY REGION 3

- Considering Decree No: 614-a/TT/SL dated 1/7/1970 prescribing the organization system of the National Defense and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces;

- Considering Directive No: 10.611/QP/NV/HT dated 14/9/70 concerning on the award of Certificate of Outstanding Achievement.

(-) WARDS THE CERTIFICATE OF OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT

DIVISION LEVEL

- PETER J. PEARSON - Major - 311580 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Battery Commander - 12 Field Regiment.

- RODNEY J. FERRIER - Major - 41759 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  OC 1ATF Liaison Unit at Phuoc Tuy Sector HQ.

- EDMUND H. STEVENSON - Major - 28709 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Operations Officer - 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn.

- ANTHONY W. WHITE - Captain - 214183 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Liaison Officer - 1 CA Unit.

- JOHN W. PRITCHARD - Lieutenant - 38722 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Administrative Officer - 1 Field Sqn.

- KEVIN B. POLKINGHORNE - Staff Sergeant - 16059 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Flight Quartermaster Sergeant - 161 (Indep) Recce Flight.

- NEVILLE J. CULLEN - Sergeant - 215606 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Medical Assistant - 8 Field Ambulance.

....2/

- ARTHUR R. TURL.- Sergeant - 313880 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Sgt Airframe Fitter - 161 (Indep) Recce Flight

- COLIN RATA - Corporal - 477892 - 477892 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Section Commander - 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

- KEREI W. RURU - Corporal - 41569 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Section Commander - 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

- JOSEPTH J. FAHY - Corporal - 216216 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN

  Storeman Technical - 1 CA Unit.

Throughout their tours of duty in Vietnam, the above mentioned military servicemen have always striven all their capabilities and good wills in any assigned tasks. They have been eager to help the units in all fronts: staff, operations, training, support and medical. Besides those, they have also participated in the search operations in the units' AO, thus contributing to the effective protection and security of the whole province of Phuoc Tuy.

APO. 3177, 29 Nov 1971
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MINH
Commanding General
III Corps & Military Region 3
( Signed and sealed )

DISTRIBUTION:
- HQ 1 ATF
  " For forwarding "
- JGS/AG Division
  " For reporting "
- FWMA Committee
  " For information "
- FILE.

TU LENH QUAN DOAN III Va QUAN KHU 3

CONG LENH SO : 160 /QDIII+QK3/CL/TL

VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN III Va QUAN KHU 3
BO THAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

- Chieu Sac Lenh so 614-a/TT/SL ngay 1/7/70 an dinh he thong to chuc Quoc Phong va QLVNCH.
- Chieu Huan Thi so 10.611/CP/NV/HT ngay 14/9/70 V/v Ban thuong Tuong Luc.

## TUYEN DUONG HUAN CONG
Quan Su Doan

- PETER J. PEARSON - Major - 311580 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Phao Doi Truong, Trung Doan 12/FB Da Chien Uc Dai Loi
- RODNEY J FERRIER - Major - A1729 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Truong Toan Lien Lac Uc Dai Loi canh TK/Phuoc Tuy
- EDMUND H STEVENSON - Major - 28709 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Si quan Hanh quan Tieu Doan 4 Uc Dai Loi.
- ANTHONY W WHITE - Captain - 344183 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Si quan Lien Lac, Don vi 1 Dan Su Vu Uc Dai Loi.
- JOHN W PRITCHARD - Lieutenant - 38722 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Si quan Hanh chanh DD.1/Dong Binh Chien Doan Uc Dai Loi.
- KEVIN B POULSINGHORNE - Staff Sergeant - 1609 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  HSQ/Tiep van phi vu, Don vi 161 Khong Sat Uc Dai Loi.
- NEVILLE J CULLEN - Sergeant - 215806 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  HSQ/Tro Y Benh Vien 8 Da Chien Uc Dai Loi.
- ARTHUR R TUHL - Sergeant - 313880 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  HSQ/Quan Ky, Don vi 161 Khong Sat Uc Dai Loi.
- COLIN RATA - Corporal - 477892 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Tieu Doi Truong, Tieu Doan 4 Uc Dai Loi.
- KERRIL W RUHL - Corporal - 43569 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Tieu Doi Truong Tieu Doan 4 Uc Dai Loi.
- JOSEPH J FAHY - Corporal - 216216 - ROYAL AUSTRALIAN
  Chuyen vien tiep lieu Don vi 1 Dan Su Vu Chien Doan Uc Dai Loi.

Suot thoi gian phuc vu tai Viet Nam den nay cac quan nhan tren luon luon dem het kha nang va thien chi trong moi cong tac giao pho, tich cuc giup don vi ve moi phuong dien tham mun, hanh quan, huan luyen yem tro quan y, Ngoai ra cac chung su con tham du cac cuoc hanh quan truy lung dich trong pham vi trach nhiem cua don vi, gop cong vao viec bao ve an ninh huu hieu cho toan Tinh Phuoc Tuy.

NOI NHAN :
-Chien Doan I Uc Dai Loi
"De tong dat"
-Bo TTM/P.TQT "De kinh tuong"
-Uy Ban Lien Hanh Quan Vien TGTD
"De tuy nghi"
-Ho so
-Luu-tru.-

KBC.3177, ngay 29 thang 11 nam 1971

Trung-Tuong NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Tu Lenh Quan Doan III va Quan Khu 3



VIETNAM

R445 3 2

5 Jun 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the member is Certificate for the Psychological Warfare Medal Second Class, awarded to Capt A.P. BRUZGA.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

CARO

5 Jun 72

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned are certificates, citations and translations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel:-

Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 335117 | Maj | C.C.M. | Peters |
| 235107 | Maj | G.J. | Fitzgeral |

Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 39454 | Cpl | P. | Rowse |
| 31820 | Cpl | A.M. | Dawes |
| 43056 | Cpl | B.G. | Goles |
| 5717228 | Gnr | R.J. | Stewart |

Staff Service Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3112358 | Lt | J. | Boddinar |

Technical Service Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 55020 | Capt | E. | Tomczak |

Civic Action Medal

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13132 | Maj | W. | Murray |
| 4102 | Capt | J. | Laxton |

..../2

Certificate of Commendation

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Lt Col | L.A. | Wright |

Certificate of Outstanding Achievment

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 311580 | Maj | P.J. | Pearson |
| 41759 | Maj | R.J. | Ferrier |
| 28709 | Maj | E.H. | Stevenson |
| 107288 | Capt | J.M. | Moore |
| 214183 | Capt | A.W. | White |
| 38722 | Lt | J.W. | Pritchard |
| 141029 | WO2 | J. | Sterphen |
| 16059 | Ssgt | K.B. | Pilkinghorne |
| 215606 | Sgt | N.J. | Cullen |
| 313880 | Sgt | A.R. | Turl |
| 216216 | Cpl | J.J. | Fahy |

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

VIETNAM

M445 3 2

5 Jun 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA
Director of Infantry

LETTER OF COMMENDATION

1. Enclosed is a Letter of Commendation concerning 5415541 Cpl P.A. GALLAGHER for your records.

(R.D. MILLIGAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

3 Jun 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding are copies of translated citations for 55020 Capt E. TONCZAK and 3112358 Lt J. BODINNAR.

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

3 Jun 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citations and translations, for Technical Service Medal awarded to 55020 Capt E. TOMCZAK and Staff Service Medal awarded to 3112358 Lt J. BODINNAR.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

1 Jun 72.

AHQ(C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are copies of translated citations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel.

Training Service Honour Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 235038 | Lt Col | J.W. Sullivan |
| 36587 | Capt | B.J. Caligari |
| 61333 | WO2 | W.E. Shennan |

Staff Service Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 210839 | WO2 | J. Kendall |
| 54386 | WO2 | B.G. Long |
| 860139 | WO2 | K.P. Pryde |

(R.D. MILLIGAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

1 Jun 72.

CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned are translated citations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel.

Training Service Honour Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 235038 | Lt Col | J.W. Sullivan |
| 36587 | Capt | B.J. Caligari |
| 61333 | WO2 | W.E. Shennan |

Staff Service Medal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 210839 | WO2 | J. Kendall |
| 54386 | WO2 | B.G. Long |
| 860139 | WO2 | K.P. Pryde |

2. For action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

1 Jun 72.

AHQ(C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are copies of citation, translation and certificate for Civic Actions Honour Medal awarded to 2108089 Maj O.M.Y. Smith and 220496 Chap L.G. Trump.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

/ Jun 72.

CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the undermentioned personnel are certificates, citations and translations for the following awards.

Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 235016 | Lt Col | W.A. | Woolston |
| 35478 | Maj | K.J. | Redman |
| 54548 | Capt | F.A. | Roberts |
| 37903 | Capt | I.E.K. | Wischusen |

Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41843 | WO1 | B.C. | Addington |
| 19955 | WO2 | F.J. | Beattie |
| 13244 | WO2 | C.A. | Chambers |
| 29868 | WO2 | K.E. | Charlton |
| 37738 | WO2 | B.F. | McGrath |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.J. | Poole |
| 53297 | WO2 | W.A. | Robertson |
| 1200116 | WO2 | D.B. | Vogele |

Gallantry Cross With Gold Star

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35478 | Maj | K.J. | Redman |
| 54548 | Capt | F.A. | Roberts |
| 37903 | Capt | I.E.K. | Wischusen |

Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41843 | WO1 | B.C. | Addington |
| 19955 | WO2 | F.J. | Beattie |
| 13244 | WO2 | C.A. | Chambers |
| 29868 | WO2 | K.E. | Charlton |
| 37738 | WO2 | B.F. | McGrath |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.J. | Poole |
| 53297 | WO2 | W.A. | Robertson |
| 1200116 | WO2 | D.B. | Vogele |

...../2.

Civic Actions Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25625 | Lt Col | L.A. | Wright |
| 4905011 | Maj | G.S. | Vercoe |
| 2207542 | Capt | R. | Cosier |
| 220549 | Capt | A. | Switzer |
| 44316 | 2Lt | M.L. | Morrison |

Civic Actions Medal Second Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18512 | WO2 | P. | Tanzer |
| 217998 | Cpl | M.C. | Appleby |
| 13578 | L/Cpl | K.E. | Walsh |

2. For action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ADJUTANT GENERAL OFFICE

NO 764/TTM/TPT/QD/DVBT/NQ

Chief of Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

- Considering Decree No 174/SL/CT dated 1-5-1964 establishing the "Civic Actions Medal".
- Considering Decree No 614-a/TT/SL dated 1-7-1970 fixing the system and organization of National Defense and the Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam.
- Considering Decree No 101/CT/LDQG/ND dated 17-3-1967 describing and fixing the design and classes of the "Civic Actions Medal".
- Considering Directive No 665-424 dated 31-10-1967 fixing the conditions and authorities of awarding the "Civic Actions Medal".

DECIDES

Article One. The Civic Actions Medal First Class is awarded to:

25625 LT COL LAWRENCE ALLEN WRIGHT - AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A distinguished Field Grade Officer with a high service spirit.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 24 Feb 1971 to the present, while acting as Commanding Officer 1 Australian Civil Affairs Unit, Lt Col Wright endeavoured to complete every task entrusted to him perfectly.

Especially, Lt Col Wright personally gave aid to build houses for the families of soldiers, and to repair the school and infirmary in Phuoc-Tuy Province and Vung-Tau. By his actions he contributed greatly to creating a warm feeling amongst the local Vietnamese people and bringing about fine results.

Article Two. This decision must be recorded in the recipients personal file.

KBC 4002 25 November 1971

General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Chief General Staff Armed Forces
Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen NGUYEN-VAN-MANH
Chief of Staff, Joint General Staff

(Signed & Sealed)

Republic of Vietnam
Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces
III Corps & Military Region 3
Staff Headquarters
Adjutant General Division

-xXx-

No. 261/QDIII&QK3/QD/DVBT.

COMMANDING GENERAL,
III CORPS AND MILITARY REGION 3.

Considering Decree No. 147/SL/CT dated 12/5/1964 creating the "Civil Actions Medal";

Considering Decree No. 614-a/TT/SL dated 1/7/1970 prescribing the organisation system of the National Defense and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces;

Considering Ordnance No. 101/CT/LDQG/ND dated 17/3/1967 describing and determining the procedures of awarding the "Civil Actions Medal";

Considering Directive No. 655-402 dated 23/2/1971 of the Joint General Staff prescribing the authority of awarding the "Civil Actions Medal".

DECIDES

Article 1. That, the Civil Actions Medal is awarded as an exception to the following named military serviceman:

FIRST CLASS

- H.C. FRANKLIN - Major - 63505 - Australian Military Forces

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General 1 Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam from 09 Jul 1971 to the present, Major Franklin zealously reconciled all problems between Australian servicemen, the Liason Office of III Corps, and Vietnamese civilians. He also worked closely with the Phuoc Tuy Justice Dept, to decide on compensation for twenty people involved in Traffic accidents caused by Australian servicemen. Also, he regularly went on visits to local orphanages, contributing greatly to the Hearts and Minds Programme of the Government of Republic of Vietnam.

- WARREN MURRAY - Major - 13132 - Royal Australian

DAAG & QMG, 1 ALSG.
DAQMG(MAINT), HQ 1 ATF.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam since 10 March 1971 up to the present, Major Murray has striven hard to frequently liaise with the friendly units and ask for their support to the renovation of orphanages and GVN installations in Vung Tau City, and for the provision of materials to the RVNAF Signal School. In addition to this, he has all times granted assistance to the Vietnamese civilians working at the 1 ALSG base, and he

...../2.

has saved much time to visit the orphanages frequently, thus creating many warm sympathies toward the local people.

- JOSEPTH LAXTON - Captain - 4102 - Royal Australian

Civil Labour Officer, HQ 1 ATF.

During his tour of service in Vietnam from 18 March 1971 up to the present, Captain Laxton has used his capability, skill and experience to provide jobs and professional guidance to 500 Vietnamese personnel working at the 1 ALSG. Furthermore, he has directly helped foodstuffs as well as necessary materials to 200 poor families of orphans, soldiers' widows and disabled veterans, thus contributing his effort in the raising the standard of living of the people.

Article 2. This Decision must be recorded and filed in personal record of the recipient.

APO. 3177, 23 Dec 1971
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MINH
Commanding General
III Corps & Military Region 3
(Signed and Sealed)

Distribution

- HQ, 1 ATF
  "For Forwarding"
- JGS/AG Division
  "For Reporting"
- FWMA Committee
  "For Information"
- File.

VIETNAM

R445 3 Z

1 Jun 72

AHQ (C)
OFFICE OF MILITARY SECRETARY
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citation and translation for Armed Forces Honour Medal awarded to 214642 Maj J.M. Symington and 2137592 Capt R.J. Anderson.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff/RVNAF
Adjutant General Division

CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

- Considering Ordinance No. 221-DQT/HC dated 6 Jan 1953 and subsequent documents which authorise the award of "Armed Forces Honour Medal",
- Considering Decree No. 037/66 dated 10 Nov 1966 on additional standards to award to "Armed Forces Honour Medal",
- Considering Decree No. 614-a/TT/SL dated 01 Jul 1970 prescribing the organisation system of the National Defense and the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam,
- Considering Directive No. 655-428 dated 20 Oct 1967 prescribing the condition, procedure and authority of awarding the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article 1. That, the "Armed Forces Honour Medal" First Class is awarded to the following Australian Military serviceman:

- JAMES MURRAY SYMINGTON - Major - 214642 - Aust Mil Forces

"An outstanding field grade officer who has much initiative and enthusiasm to duty".

As an officer commanding, AFV Provost Unit in Vietnam as of 03 December 1970 up to the present, Major James Murray Symington has closely co-operated with RVNAF Military Police Command in the operations in the concerned field which have brought fruitful results.

Particularly, Major Symington has used all of his capability in setting up many effective operation plans on all specialised field between the Australian and Vietnamese Forces aiming at protection of security and order as well as maintaining of discipline in the cities and at stationing areas of the Australian Military Forces.

In addition to that, Major Symington has gained many warm sympathies from the military servicemen of all ranks at the RVNAF Military Police Command by his affable behaviour".

- REX JAMES ANDERSON - Captain - 2137592 - Australian Military Forces

"An outstanding officer who has abundant capability and specialised experience".

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as of 03 Dec 1970 up to the present, as an officer in charge of Special Investigation Branch at HQ AFV

...../2.

Provost Unit, Captain Rex James Anderson has closely co-operated with the RVNAF Military Police Command in the daily operation which has brought fruitful results.

Particularly, Captain Anderson has disregarded the hardship and difficulty to liaise frequently with the security organisations in order to conduct investigations on the violation of military discipline as well as traffic accident occurred between the Australian military servicemen and the Vietnamese civilians. He also solved promptly and satisfactorily any damages on privileges and properties of the people".

Article 2. This Decision has to be recorded and filed in personal record of the recipient.

APO 4002, 03 Dec 1971
For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint General Staff
Republic of Vietnam Armed
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff, JGS
(Signed & Sealed)

Distribution

- Office, Ministry of Defense (02 copies)

"For Reporting"

- JGS/Record Center (01 copy)
- COMUS MACV Attn: MACAG PD (03 copies)
  APO US Forces 96.222

"For whatsoever it may concern"

- HQ, Military Police Command

"For Forwarding" (08 copies)

VIETNAM

445 3 2

30 May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citations for the following awards for the undermentioned personnel.

Gallantry Cross with Gold Star

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35478 | Maj | K.J. | REIMAN |
| 54548 | Capt | F.A. | ROBERTS |
| 37903 | Capt | I.E.K. | WISCHUSEN |

Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41843 | WO1 | B.C. | ADDINGTON |
| 19955 | WO2 | F.J. | BEATTIE |
| 13244 | WO2 | C.A. | CHAMBERS |
| 29868 | WO2 | K.E. | CHARLTON |
| 37738 | WO2 | B.F. | McGRATH |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.J. | POOLE |
| 53297 | WO2 | W.A. | ROBERTSON |
| 120016 | WO2 | D.B. | VOGELE |

Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 57036 | Lt Col | P.T.F. | GOWANS |
| 35478 | Maj | K.J. | REIMAN |
| 54548 | Capt | F.A. | ROBERTS |
| 37903 | Capt | I.E.K. | WISCHUSEN |

.../2

**Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41843 | WO1 | B.C. | ADDINGTON |
| 19955 | WO2 | F.J. | BEATTIE |
| 13244 | WO2 | C.A. | CHAMBERS |
| 29868 | WO2 | K.E. | CHARLTON |
| 37738 | WO2 | B.F. | McGRATH |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.J. | POOLE |
| 53297 | WO2 | W.A. | ROBERTSON |
| 1200116 | WO2 | D.B. | VOGELE |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
I Corps and Military Region I
Office of the Adjutant General

ORDER
No 104/QDI & QKI/TQT/ADBT/CL

CHIEF OF JOINT GENERAL STAFF

ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

- Considering Bill No 10b dated 15 Aug 50 establishing the "Gallantry Cross".

- Considering Decree No 74b/QT dated 15 Aug 50 formally fixing the classes of the "Gallantry Cross".

- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 Mar 71 fixing the authority of the "Gallantry Cross" to awarded.

A.- MERITORIOUS CITATION AT CORPS LEVEL

K.J. REDMAN - Major - 35478 - Australia

A brave distinquished field grade officer, rich in Command and Staff experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, while acting as a Staff Officer in the security of Quang Tri Province territories Maj REDMAN demonstrated himself to be an outstanding officer, no problem being to big for him to overcome. He regularly worked in close liason with the Chief of Staff of Quang Tri Sector putting foreward plans and organizing operations to destroy VC intrastructure. The result was 15 Viet Cong Cardre were captured, 5 personal weapons and several important documents were captured.

This Meritorious Citation Awards the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star

B.- MERITORIOUS CITATION AT DIVISIONAL LEVEL

I.E.K. WISCHUSEN - Captain - 37903 - Australia

A distinguished officer,rich in Staff and Battle field experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, while acting as Assistant Advisor in Phu Thu District of Thua Thien Province, Captain WISCHUSEN, shawed himself as an outstanding officer, being actively zealons, regularly working very closely with Vietnamese Officers to help in the district destroy Viet Cong infrastructure, while at the same time supporting building and development Programmes. By his actions he contributed immeasurably to a fine result.

F.A. ROBERTS - Captain - 54548 - Australia

A model officer with a high service spirit.

.../2

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, while acting as Operations Adviser to 1 Cavalry Brigade, Captain ROBERTS was very outstanding, regularly coordinating closely with Vietnamese Officers drafting operational plans, supporting innumerably with the gathering of proud victories.

These Meritorious Citations Award the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star

C.- MERITORIOUS CITATION AT BRIGADE LEVEL

B.C. ADDINGTON - WO1 - 41483 - Australia

A distinguished and brave Officer, with abundant staff experience.

During his tour of duty as advisor to Phu Thu District, Thua Thien Province WO ADDINGTON displayed great bravery, always working closely with Popular Force Platoons on ambush operations in remote village areas. The result was: 3 communist soldiers were killed on the spot, 4 hand grenades and several important documents were taken. He contributed immeasurably to the victories.

K.E. CHARLTON - WO2 - 29868 - Australia

An outstanding, brave, officer who always displayed a fighting spirit to destroy the communists and protect freedom.

During his tour of duty as advisor to an Electrical Surveillance Unit of 2 Infantry Division WO CHARLTON was actively zealons, using his ability day and night to direct and contribute ideas to the setting up and maintaining of surveillance equipment to check enemy infiltration and to destroy them as they tried to move into areas within the responsibility of 2 Infantry Division. His works brought about satisfactory results.

M.J. POOLE - WO2 - 15692 - Australia

A distinguished and brave officer abundant in field and specialist experience with a very high service spirit.

During his tour of duty as advisor to the Operations Centre of 2 Infantry Division, WO2 POOLE was zealons day and night coordinating closely with Vietnamese Officers contributing brilliant ideas concerning air and artillery for operational units, causing heavy enemy loses both in men and equipment.

F.J. BEATTIE - WO2 - 19955 - Australia

A distinguished officer rich in ability and battle field experience.

During his tour of duty as advisor to 3/11 Cavalry WO2 BEATTIE showed courage, going on almost all operations against the enemy, while at the same time liasing for accurate Air support, helping the operational units obtain many proud victories.

B.F. McGRATH - WO2 - 37738 - Australia

A model officer, rich in Command and battle field experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as Advisor to 54 Infantry Regiment, WO2 McGRATH showed himself to be an out standing officer who was actively zealons, regularly going an operations against the enemy. Out side this, WO2 McGRATH also direct very accurate air support into established enemy areas, causing them heavy loses of both men and equipment.

.../3

W.A. ROBERTSON - WO2 - 53297 - Australia

A distinguished officer, brave, rich in specialist and battle field experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as Assistant Advisor to Cam Lo District in Quang Tri, WO2 ROBERTSON was zealonsly active, surmounting all difficulties by day and night, working closely with Popular Force Unit on operations, ambushing and destroying the enemy. He contributed greatly to the gathering of proud successes.

D.B. VOGELE - WO2 - 1200116 - Australia

A distinguished officer, courageous and rich in battle field experience, who has a high service spirit.

During his tour of duty as advisor to 1 Coy 2 Battalion 2 Infantry Regiment, WO2 VOGELE used his abilities day and night to work closely with the Company Commander, 1 Company, 2 Battalion, 3 Infantry Regiment drawing up operational plans to attach and destroy the enemy. These caused the enemy heavy defeats in both areas of personnel and equipment.

C.A. CHAMBERS - WO2 - 13244 - Australia

An outstanding officer, brave, and dedicated to destroying communism and protecting freedom.

While acting as Advisor to 3 Battalion 51 Infantry Regiment WO2 CHAMBERS coordinated closely with the Battalion Commander of that unit, contributing clever ideas to plans by bringing up points about attacks to destroy the enemy, causing heavy loses for the communist forces. He contributed immeasurably to the successes that 3 Battalion of the 51st Infantry Regiment was able to achieve.

These Meritorious Citations Award the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star

KBC 4109, 26 Nov 1971
General Cao-Van-Vien
Chief of the Joint General Staff
Lt Gen Hoang-Xuan-Lam
Commander
I Corps and Military Region I

Signed and Sealed.

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
I CORPS AND MILITARY REGION I
ADJUTANT GENERAL OFFICE
---

NO 629/QDI & QKI/TTP/DDBT/QD

Chief of Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
- o -

- Considering Bill No 221-DQT/HQ dated 6 Jan 53 and the various succeeding documents referring to the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 Feb 71 deciding the powers and limitations to award the "Armed Forces Honour Medal".

DECIDES

Article One. The "Armed Forces Honour Medal" is awarded to the servicemen whose names appear below:

A. FIRST CLASS

P.T.F. GOWANS - LT COL - 57036 - AUSTRALIA

A distinguished field grade officer rich in command and battle-field experience.

During his tour of duty in Viet-Nam as Commander of the Australian Army Training Team, Lt Col Gowans showed himself as an outstanding soldier regularly working closely with Vietnamese Units in operations bringing about many immeasurable results.

This was especially so, during the LAM-SON 720 operation from 18 June 1971 to 31 August 1971, LAM-SON 810 from 06 September 1971 to 19 September 1971 in the Laotion-Vietnamese border area, and the QUYET-THANG 20B operation from 04 May 1971 to 29 July 1971 in Quang-Ngai Province. Although, the operational units had to resist powerfully armed communist forces, Colonel Gowans, showing a disregard to danger, leading the units into enemy areas, causing heavy enemy losses of both men and equipment.

K.Z. REDMAN - MAJOR - 35478 - AUSTRALIA

An outstanding field grade officer, with a high service spirit.

While acting as Security Staff Officer for Quang-Tri Sector, Major Redman was zealous in his constant close co-ordination with the Headquarters, Quang-Tri Sector researching operational plans and organizing weapons training programmes and tactics for Regional and Popular Forces of the Sector in an accurate manner. As a result during this time in Quang-Tri he created many favourable results.

.../2

I.E.K. WISCHUSEN - CAPTAIN - 37903 - AUSTRALIA

An officer rich in specialist experience with a sincere spirit of co-operation and service.

During his tour of duty as Assistant Chief Advisor to Phu-Thu Sub-Sector, Captain Wischusen used every ability he had to co-operate with Vietnamese officers on planning operations, helping the Sub-Sector Commander in every area. Outside this, he involved himself with Civil Affairs Matters, regularly going to villages to distribute foodstuffs for the poor villagers. Many good results were achieved.

F.A. ROBERTS - CAPTAIN - 54548 - AUSTRALIA

An officer rich in field and specialist experience.

During his tour of duty as Advisor to Department 3, 1 Cavalry Brigade, Captain Roberts continuously worked in close liaison with Department 3, 1 Cavalry Brigade organizing operational and training plans making it capable for 1 Cavalry Brigade to gather brillant achievements.

SECOND CLASS

B.C. ADDINGTON - WO1 - 41843 - AUSTRALIA

A distinguished officer rich in staff and field experience.

While acting as Assistant Chief Advisor Phu-Thu Sub-Sector in Thua-Thien Sector, Warrant Officer Addington showed a sincere good will to help the Chief Advisor complete tasks in a fine manner. Outside this, he also co-ordinated with Vietnamese officers to organize operations in the Sub-Sector sphere causing many proud victories.

K.E. CHARLTON - WO2 - 29868 - AUSTRALIA

An outstanding officer rich in field experience.

During his tour of duty in Viet-Nam, while acting as Advisor to a Sensor Unit, of 2 Infantry Division, Warrant Officer Charlton showed himself to be an outstanding soldier, regularly co-operating closely with Vietnamese servicemen, going into enemy areas to gain information, that provided operational units reap many proud victories.

D.B. VOGELE - WO2 - 1200116 - AUSTRALIA

An officer rich in command and field experience.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, while acting as Company Commander 1 Company, 1 Battalion, 3 Regiment, Warrant Officer Vogele was outstanding in operations against the enemy, zealously active in a very close manner with the Armed Forces Republic of Viet-Nam in every operational area. He contributed immeasurablely to the proud results that were achieved.

.../3

M.J. POOLE - WO2 - 215692 - AUSTRALIA

A distinguished officer rich in specialist experience, with a high service spirit. During his tour of duty in Viet-Nam, while acting as Advisor to 2 Infantry Division Training Centre, Warrant Officer Poole, used all his abilities working closely with Vietnamese officers on operational plans, contributing greatly in the matter of air and artillery support for the fighting units. He contributed greatly to the results achieved.

F.J. BEATTIE - WO2 - 19955 - AUSTRALIA

A distinguished officer rich in specialist and field experience.

During his tour of duty as Advisor to 3 Battalion, 11 Armoured Regiment, Warrant Officer Beattie used his abilities actively to co-operate with the Regimental Commander planning operations against the enemy. Outside that, he also organized training sessions for Vietnamese servicemen in the Regiment using many types of weapons, to help the Regiment gather many fine results.

C.A. CHAMBERS - WO2 - 13244 - AUSTRALIA

An outstanding advisory officer with a friendly co-operative spirit.

While acting as Advisor to 3 Battalion 51 Infantry Regiment, Warrant Officer Chambers showed himself to be outstanding, working closely with the Battalion Commander on operations bringing down timely and accurate air support, helping the battalion gain many proud victories.

B.F. McGRATH - WO2 - 37738 - AUSTRALIA

An outstanding Australian Advisor, rich in specialist experience and with a sincere co-operative spirit. During his tour of duty in Viet-Nam, while acting as advisor to 54 Infantry Regiment, Warrant Officer McGrath showed bravery, regularly working closely with the Chief Advisor in every matter. Outside that, he also organized a tactics training sessions for the Vietnamese servicemen in the Regiment using modern weapons, and so contributing the results gained.

W.A. ROBERTSON - WO2 - 53297 - AUSTRALIA

An outstanding Australian Officer, with a high service spirit.

During his tour as Assistant Advisor Cam-Lo District, Warrant Officer Robertson used his abilities actively, always working closely with the Chief Advisor on every matter, helping Vietnamese servicemen during operations against the enemy. He also helped obtain such materials as steel posts, barbed wire, cement and so on, to build strong defences in the Sub Sector. Thereby, he was able to contribute greatly to some fine results.

Article Two. The Chief of Staff I Corps and Military Region I accepts the responsibility to implement this order.

KBC 4109, 26 November 1971
General CAO-VAN-VIEN
Chief of General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
Lt Gen Hoang-Xuan-Lam
Commander I Corps and Military Regi

(Signed & Sealed)

THE CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of National Defense
Joint General Staff, RVNAF
Adjutant General

No. 042/TTM/TCT/QD/HVBT/NQ

- Considering Decree No 152/SL/CT dated 12 May 64 establishing the "Training Service Honour Medal";
- Considering Memo No 910/TTM/VP/PCB/3 dated 30 Mar 66 determining the conditions and proceedure for awarding the "Training Service Honour Medal"
- Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23 Feb 71 determining the authority to award the "Training Service Honour Medal";

HAS DECIDED

Article 1: The "Training Service Honour Medal" is hereby awarded to the following personnel from the Royal Australian Armed Forces:

A. FIRST CLASS

235038 - Lt Col J.W. SULLIVAN - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"Excellent field grade Officer, eager with the assigned task.

During his tour of service in Vietnam from 1 Oct 1970 to 12 July 1971, as Senior Advisor of JWTC/RVNAF. Lt Col. J.W. SULLIVAN has striven to fulfill successfully the assigned task achieving good results.

With his good will and high experience of command, Lt Col. SULLIVAN has eagerly, urged his subordinate members to coorperate with the Vietnamese Cadres to carry out effectively the training task. Thus, JWTC, has trained a number of students with strong combat capacity to satisfy the battle field requirement."

36587 - Capt B.J. CALIGARI - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"Excellent Officer, high service morale.

As training team leader of night operation and mine booby traps, at PLEIKU Training Center/ARVNAF from 7-7-70 to 7-7-71, Capt CALIGARI as cooperated closely with the CO and Training Division Commander to establish the training program for 4 night operation courses.

Especially, Capt CALIGARI has disregarded the difficulty to use his capability to guide the students in all subjects, also followed closely the practice operations in order to assess the strong and weak points, thus the training tasks have gained satisfactory results".

B. SECOND CLASS

61333 - WO2 W.E. SHENNAN - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"NCO with good will and specialist experience. As Advisor of the long range RECCE Patrol course at DUC-MY Ranger Training Center/RVNAF. From 2-11-1970 to 3-8-1971 WO2 W.E. SHENNAN has cooperated with the Vietnamese instructors to train the students of LRRP/RVNAF. He has also intervened to receive in time the air support requirement and cooperated with the Vietnamese Cadres to organize successfully the harbour camps for the past LRRP courses, thus bringing good resulted".

Article 2. This decision must be recorded and filed in the personal file of the recipients.

APO. 4002, 29 January 1972
For Gen CAO-VAN-VIEN
Chief Joint Gen Staff/RVNAF
Lt Gen. NGUYEN-VAN-MANH
Chief of Staff/JGS
(Signed and Sealed)

Distribution.

- Ministry of Defense/cr (2 copies)

"For reporting"

- JGS (1copy)
- FWMAC (3 copies)

"For information"

- JWTC (4 copies)
- DUC-MY/Ranger TC (4 copies)

"For Forwarding"

THE CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of National Defense
Joint General Staff, RVNAF
Adjutant General

No. 041/TTM/TQT/QI.TMBT/NQ

- Considering Decree # 151-SL/CT dated 12 May 1964 establishing the "Staff Service Medal";
- Considering Memo # 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30 March 1966 determining the conditions and procedure for awarding the "Staff Service Medal";
- Considering Directive # 655-402 dated 23 February 1971 determining the authority to award the "Staff Service Medal";

HAS DECIDED

Article 1. The "Staff Service Medal", Second Class, is hereby awarded to the following personnel from the Royal Australian Armed Forces:

John Kendall - WO - 210839 - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"A hardworking Officer with much staff capability and professional experience.

While acting as Advisor to the Electronics Team, G-3 Section of 1st Infantry Division, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, from 26 June 1970 to 26 June 1971, Warrant Officer John Kendall proved to be a brilliant Advisor, coordinated closely with the Vietnamese technicians in installing sensor electronic systems at the bases to follow up on Viet-Cong activities, and studied plans to prevent all enemy infiltrations.

In addition, Warrant Officer Kendall provided orientation to the Vietnamese technicians on proper maintenance methods to insure that the electronic equipment is always in good condition, contributing significantly to the successes achieved by 1st Infantry Division".

.....

Article 2. Copy of this Decision must be recorded and included in the recipients' individual service records.

APO 4002, 29 January 1972
For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint General Staff, RVNAF:
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff, JGS
(Signed & Sealed)

Attested to by:

CERTIFIED TRUE TRANSLATION:

TRAN DUC NHUAN
Chief Tranlator
I Corps Advisory Group

THE CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of National Defense
Joint General Staff, RVNAF
Adjutant General

- Considering Decree # 151-SL/CT dated 12 May 1964 establishing the "Staff Service Medal";

No. 041/TTM/TCT/QD/TMBT/NQ

- Considering Memo # 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30 March 1966 determining the conditions and procedure for awarding the "Staff Service Medal";
- Considering Directive # 655-402 dated 23 February 1971 determining the authority to award the "Staff Service Medal";

HAS DECIDED

Article 1. The "Staff Service Medal", Second Class, is hereby awarded to the following personnel from the Royal Australian Armed Forces:

Barry G. Long - WO - 54386 - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"An outstanding Officer always displaying a fine spirit of sincere cooperation.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 10 September 1970 to 8 September 1971 as Assistant Advisor to 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, 1st Infantry Division, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, Warrant Officer Barry G. Long worked hard and positively assisted in unit organization, training and support missions.

Especially Warrant Officer Long coordinated closely with the above unit to participate in many operations against Communist forces in DMZ area, bravely and calmly interceded to obtain air and artillery support in a prompt and efficient manner, bringing out glorious successes".

.....

Article 2. Copy of this Decision must be recorded and included in the recipients' individual service records.

APO 4002, 29 January 1972
For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint General Staff, RVNAF:
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff, JGS
(Signed & Sealed)

Attested to by:

CERTIFIED TRUE TRANSLATION:

TRAN DUC NHUAN
Chief Translator
I Corps Advisory Group

THE CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of National Defense
Joint General Staff, RVNAF
Adjutant General

No. 041/TTM/TQT/QD/TMBT/NQ

- Considering Decree # 151-SL/CT dated 12 May 1964 establishing the "Staff Service Medal";
- Considering Memo # 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 dated 30 March 1966 determining the conditions and procedure for awarding the "Staff Service Medal";
- Considering Directive # 655-402 dated 23 February 1971 determining the authority to award the "Staff Service Medal";

HAS DECIDED

Article 1. The "Staff Service Medal", Second Class, is hereby awarded to the following personnel from the Royal Australian Armed Forces:

Kenneth P. Pryde - WO - 860139 - Royal Australian Armed Forces

"An Officer with much staff capability and devotion to duty.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam from 7 October 1970 to 7 October 1971, as Assistant Advisor to 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, 1st Infantry Division, Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces, Warrant Officer Kenneth P. Pryde served with the best of his capability and goodwill, coordinated closely with the Vietnamese Officers for an exchange of experience, and provided valuable advice toward Operation and support plans and training programs.

In addition, Warrant Officer Pryde participated in many operations conducted by the above unit. During engagements with the enemy, he interceded in time to obtain medical evacuation, air and artillery support in a prompt manner, thus enhancing the anti-communist spirit in the Republic of Vietnam".

.....

Article 2. Copy of this Decision must be recorded and included in the recipients' individual service records.

APO 4002, 29 January 1972
For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint General Staff, RVNAF:
Lt General NGUYEN VAN MANH
Chief of Staff, JGS
(Signed & Sealed)

Attested to by:

CERTIFIED TRUE TRANSLATION:

TRAN DUC NHUAN
Chief Translator
I Corps Advisory Group

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

Hiền/Stc.
VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUÂN TRỊ

Số : 42 /TTM/TQT/QĐ/HVBT/NQ

- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 152-SL/CT ngày 12-5-1964, tạo lập " HUẤN-VỤ BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu SVVT số 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 ngày 30-3-1966, ấn định điều kiện và thể thức ân thưởng " HUẤN VỤ BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Huấn thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân thưởng "HUẤN VỤ BỘI TINH",

QUYẾT - ĐỊNH

ĐIỀU THỨ 1.- Nay ân thưởng "HUẤN VỤ BỘI TINH" cho các quân nhân thuộc Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi có tên dưới đây :

A.- Hạng Nhất.

- J. W. SULLIVAN - Trung Tá - 235038 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc-Đại-Lợi.

" Sĩ quan cấp Tá xuất sắc, nhiệt tâm với nhiệm vụ.

Trong thời gian phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 1-10-1970 đến ngày 12-7-1971, với chức vụ Trưởng Toán Cố-Vấn Úc Đại Lợi cạnh Trung-Tâm Huấn Luyện Tác Chiến Trong Rừng/Quân Lực Việt-Nam Cộng-Hòa, Trung Tá J. W. SULLIVAN đã nỗ lực hoạt động để chu toàn mỹ mãn công tác đảm trách, đem lại kết quả tốt đẹp .

Do thiện chí và kinh nghiệm chỉ huy dồi dào, Trung Tá SULLIVAN đã tích cực đôn đốc quân nhân thuộc quyền tận lực phối hợp với các cán bộ Việt-Nam điều hành hữu hiệu công tác huấn luyện. Nhờ đó, Trung Tâm Huấn-Luyện này đã đào luyện được một số khóa sinh có khả năng chiến đấu vững chắc, đáp ứng nhu cầu chiến trường."

- BARRY JOHN CALIGARI - Đại Úy - 36587 - Quân Lực HoàngGia Úc-Đại-Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, tinh thần phục vụ cao.

Với chức vụ Trưởng Ban Huấn Luyện Hành-quân đêm và mìn bẫy tại Trung-Tâm Huấn Luyện Pleiku/Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa từ ngày 7-7-1970 đến ngày 7-7-1971, Đại Úy CALIGARI đã phối hợp chặt chẽ với Chỉ-Huy-Trưởng và Trưởng-Khối Huấn-Luyện để soạn thảo chương trình huấn luyện cho 4 khóa học hành quân đêm.

Đặc biệt, Đại Úy CALIGARI đã không quản gian khổ tận dụng khả năng hướng dẫn cho khóa sinh các môn học một cách tường tận, đồng thời theo sát các cuộc hành quân thực tập để rút ưu khuyết điểm. Nhờ vậy công tác huấn luyện đã đạt được kết qủa khả quan."

.../2.../.

B.- Hạng Nhì.

- WAYNE E. SHENNAN - Chuẩn Úy - 61333 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan giàu thiện chí, kinh nghiệm chuyên môn dồi dào.

Đảm nhiệm chức vụ Cố-Vấn Khóa Viễn Thám tại Trung-Tâm Huấn-Luyện Biệt Động Quân Dục Mỹ/Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa từ ngày 2-11-1970 đến ngày 3-8-1971, Chuẩn Úy WAYNE E. SHENNAN đã đem hết khả năng sẵn có phối hợp với các huấn luyện viên Việt-Nam trong việc đào luyện khóa sinh Viễn-Thám cho Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa.

Ngoài ra Sĩ-quan đương sự còn can thiệp kịp thời nhu cầu không trợ và hợp tác với các cán bộ V.N tổ chức hoàn hảo căn cứ đóng quân cho các khóa Viễn-Thám vừa qua, đem lại thành quả tốt đẹp."

ĐIỀU THỨ 2.- Quyết Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ sơ cá nhân của người thụ hưởng.-

KBC. 4.002, ngày 29 tháng I năm 1972
TUN. Đại Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG

NƠI NHẬN :
- Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP. (2b)
"Để tường trình"
- Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM. (1b)
- Ủy Ban Điều-Hành Quân Viện/ Thế-Giới Tự Do. (3b)
"Để tùy nghi"
- Trung Tâm Huấn Luyện Tác chiến trong rừng. (4b)
- TTHL/Pleiku. (4b)
- TTHL/BĐQ/Dục Mỹ. (4b)
"Để tong đạt"

Hiển/Stc.

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUẢN TRỊ

Số : 041 /TTM/TQT/QĐ/TMBT/NQ.

- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 151-SL/CT ngày 12-5-1964, tạo lập " THAM-MƯU BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu SVVT số 910/TTM/VP/PCP/3 ngày 30-3-1966, ấn định điều kiện và thể thức ân thưởng " THAM MƯU BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân thưởng " THAM MƯU BỘI TINH ",

## QUYẾT - ĐỊNH

ĐIỀU THỨ 1.- Nay ân thưởng "THAM MƯU BỘI TINH" Hạng Nhì cho các quân nhân Hoàng-Gia Úc Đại Lợi có tên dưới đây :

- BARRY G. LONG - Chuẩn Úy - 54386 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, luôn luôn biểu dương tinh thần hợp tác chân thành.

Phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 10-9-1970 đến ngày 8-9-1971, với chức vụ Phụ Tá Cố-Vấn Tiểu-Đoàn 3/2 Sư-Đoàn 1 Bộ-Binh/Quân Lực Việt-Nam Cộng-Hòa, Chuẩn Úy BARRY G. LONG đã nỗ lực hoạt động, tích cực trong các công tác yểm trợ, huấn luyện và tổ chức đơn vị.

Đặc biệt, Chuẩn Úy LONG đã sát cánh với đơn vị tham dự nhiều cuộc hành quân diệt Cộng tại vùng giới tuyến, bình tĩnh gan dạ, trực tiếp can thiệp phi pháo một cách nhanh chóng và hữu hiệu, đem lại chiến thắng vẻ vang."

- JOHN KENDALL - Chuẩn Úy - 210839 - Quân Lực Hoàng-Gia-Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan mẫn cán, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chuyên môn.

Đảm nhiệm chức vụ Sĩ-quan Cố-Vấn Ban Điện-Tử thuộc Phòng 3 Sư-Đoàn 1 Bộ Binh/Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng-Hòa từ ngày 26-6-1970 đến 26-06-1971, Chuẩn Úy JOHN KENDALL đã tỏ ra xuất sắc, phối hợp chặt chẽ với các chuyên viên Việt-Nam thiết kế các hệ thống điện giác tại các căn cứ để theo dõi các hoạt động của Việt-Cộng, đồng thời nghiên cứu kế hoạch ngăn chặn mọi âm mưu xâm nhập của địch.

Ngoài ra, Chuẩn Úy KENDALL còn hướng dẫn các chuyên viên Việt-Nam am tường phương pháp bảo trì máy móc điện tử luôn luôn trong tình trạng tốt, góp công đáng kể vào những thành qủa tốt đẹp do Sư Đoàn 1 Bộ-Binh thâu đạt được."

- KENNETH P. PRYDE - Chuẩn Úy - 860.139 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan giàu khả năng tham mưu, tích cực với nhiệm vụ,

.../2.../.

Trong nhiệm kỳ phục vụ tại Việt Nam từ ngày 7-10-1970 đến ngày 7-10-1971, với chức vụ Sĩ-quan Phụ Tá Cố-Vấn Tiểu Đoàn 3/2 Sư Đoàn 1 Bộ-Binh/Quân Lực Việt Nam Cộng Hòa, Chuẩn Úy KENNETH P. PRYDE đã đem hết khả năng và thiện chí phục vụ, phối hợp chặt chẽ với các Sĩ-quan Việt-Nam để trao đổi kinh nghiệm, góp nhiều sáng kiến vào các kế hoạch hành quân yểm trợ cùng huấn luyện binh sĩ.

Ngoài ra, Chuẩn Úy PRYDE còn tham dự nhiều cuộc hành quân do đơn vị tổ chức, đặc biệt trong những lúc lâm trận Sĩ-quan đương sự đã kịp thời xin phi pháo yểm trợ và tản thương nhanh chóng, nêu cao tinh thần chống Cộng tại Việt-Nam Cộng Hòa."

ĐIỀU THỨ 2.- Quyết-Định này phải được ghi chú và xếp vào hồ sơ cá nhân của người thụ hưởng.-

KBC. 4.002, ngày 29 tháng I năm 1972
TUN. Đại Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN-VĂN-MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG

NƠI NHẬN :

- Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP. (2b)
  "Để tường trình"
- Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM. (1b)
- Ủy Ban Điều Hành Quân Viện/ Thế Giới Tự Do. (3b)
  "Để tùy nghi"
- BTL/Quân Đoàn I/Q.K.1 (10b)
  "Để tống đạt"

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters
United States Army Vietnam Individual Training Group
APO San Francisco 96227

AVIB-ITO

3 May 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation

THRU: Commanding Officer
AATTV, Van Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT Francis A. Roberts
545L8
USARV-ITG, IMTB
APO 96291

1. I take great pride in forwarding the attached letter of appreciation for your outstanding work as Training Team Advisor at Long Hai Training Battalion.

2. Your ingenuity and sound judgement, combined with your outstanding professional attitude, have enabled you to make a praiseworthy and significant contribution to the training of infantry battalions of the Khmer Republic.

3. Officers of your caliber are vital to the Allied counter-insurgency effort in Southeast Asia. I congratulate you on your outstanding performance.

JOHN V. HENLEE JR
Colonel, FA
Commanding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
USARV INDIVIDUAL TRAINING GROUP, LONG HAI TRAINING BATTALION
APO San Francisco 96291

AVGB-ITG-LHTB

1 April 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

THRU: Commanding Officer
USARV Individual Training Group
APO 96227

Commanding Officer
AATTV, Van Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT Francis A. Roberts
54540
USARV ITG, LHTB
APO 96291

1. I would like to take this opportunity to commend you on your outstanding performance of duty as the Training Team Advisor, Long Hai Training Battalion from 1 January 1972 to 15 April 1972.

2. Upon your suggestions, many changes were made in the scope of instruction which vastly improved the quality of the training program. Despite the obvious problems and obstacles inherent in this type of large-scale mission, you demonstrated professional judgement in accomplishing your mission. Working long and arduous hours you unsparingly relinquished much of your free time to instruct the Cambodian Interpreters in advanced English subjects. By doing so you earned the respect, praise and admiration of the entire unit. Again, the finished product of your devotion, professionalism and extensive knowledge stands in testimony of your outstanding achievement and accomplishment in the complex and difficult task of training large sized indigenous units. Your dedication and devotion to duty reflect great credit upon yourself, the Long Hai Training Battalion and the Australian Army.

AVOS-ITG-LHFS 1 April 1972
SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

2. Again, I want to thank you for a truly professional performance and a job "well done" and would consider it both an honor and a pleasure to serve with you in the future.

JAMES S. SNYDER
MAJ, Infantry
Commanding

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

30 May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CARO

LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

1. Enclosed are copies of Letters of Commendation received from Commander USARV ITG for:

54548 Capt F.A. ROBERTS
2789318 Capt W.M. McLAUGHLIN

2. For your records.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

445 3 2

May 72

AHQ(C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are citations for the following awards for the undermentioned personell.

a. Ethnic Minorities Development Medal First Class

| | |
|---|---|
| Lt Col | L.A. WRIGHT |
| Capt | S.S. SEYMOUR |
| Capt | B.D. WARREN |
| Lt | J.T. HOLLAND |

b. Ethnic Minorities Development Medal Second Class

| | |
|---|---|
| Capt | C.J.A. SUTTON |
| WO2 | P. TANZER |
| Pte | R.C. WOODS |
| Pte | G.A. EMMER |

2. For your records.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

30 May 72

AHQ(C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned are certificates and citations for the Armed Forces Honour Medal Awarded to:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 214642 | Maj | J.N. SYMINGTON |
| 2137592 | Capt | R.J. ANDERSON |

2. For your action please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

29 May 72

AHQ(C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citation and translated citation for 235016 Lt Col W.A. WOOLSTON who was awarded the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

THE COMMANDING GENERAL OF III CORPS AND MR3

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
III CORPS AND MILITARY REGION3
STAFF GENERAL
ADJUTANT GENERAL OFFICE

No 177 /QDIII + QK3/QD/DDBT

- Considering Decre No 221-DQT/HC, dated 6 Jan 1953, and following documents determining the award of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.
- Considering Memorandum No 1472/TTL/CP/PCP/3, dated 21-5-65, determining the authority of awarding the Armed Forces Honor Medal.
- Considering Order No 037/66/CT/LDQG, dated 10-11-67, expanding the criteria of awarding the Armed Forces Honor Medal.
- Considering Directive No 655-428, dated 20-10-67 of Joint General Staff, concerning the award of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

D E C I D E S

ARTICLE 1: That The ARMED FORCES HONOR MEDAL, First CLASS, is awarded to:

WILLIAM A. WOOLSTON - Lieutenant Colonel - 235016 - Australian Task Force

As Chief Operation and intelligence branch, Territorial Forces Advisory Division, Cords MR3

Throughout his tour of service in the Republic of Vietnam from 8 Oct 70 to 5 Oct 71, LTC Woolston distinguished himself by his outstanding performance. He frequently accompanied the delegations to visit several RF/PF units in MR3, rendering invaluable assistance and support to the improvement of tactical operations. His ability and professional experience have contributed materially to the effectiveness of RF and PF unit missions in MR.

ARTICLE 2: Brigadier General, Chief of Staff of III Corps and MR3, is to carry out this Decision.

APO 3177, 2d Oct 1971

LTG NGUYEN VAN MINH
III Corps and MR3
Commanding

s/s

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE AND ACCURATE TRANSLATION:

T. S. HINTON
CW2, USA
Asst AG

U LENH QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN-KHU 3

VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN III+QUAN KHU 3
BO THAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

4

So: 177 /QD.III+QK3/QD/DDBT .

-Chieu Du so 221-DQT/HC ngay 6/1/1953 va cac van kien ke tiep quy dinh viec an thuong 'DANH DU BOI TINH' .
-Chieu SVVT so 1472/TTL/VP/PCP/3 ngay 21/5/1965 an dinh quyen han an thuong Danh Du-Boi-Tinh.
-Chieu Sac-Luat so 037/66/CT/LDQG ngay 10/11/1966 noi rong tieu chuan an thuong Danh Du-Boi-Tinh.
-Chieu Huan-Thi so 655-428 ngay 20/10/67 cua Bo TTM ve viec an thuong Danh Du Boi-Tinh .

## (-) U Y E T - D I N H

DIEU THU 1 .- Nay an thuong " DANH DU BOI TINH" cho quan nhan co ten duoi day:

HANG NHAT

-WILLIAM A.WOOLSTON, Lieutenant Colonel, 225 - 016 AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Truong ban dieu hanh thuoc van phong Co-Van lanh tho Quan-Khu 3 .
Trong suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai Viet-Nam tu 8.10.70 den 5.10.71, Trung-Ta WOOLSTON , da sot sang giup don vi moi phuong tien, cung nhu thuong xuyen thap tung phai doan van phong Phu ta lanh tho Quan-Khu 3 di tham vieng cac don vi DPQ+NQ trong toan lanh tho, voi kha nang va kinh nghiem ve quan su san co Trung-Ta da dua ra nhieu y kien cai tien, dieu hanh chien thuat de phu hop voi chien truong hien tai.

Do do cac don vi DPQ+NQ thuoc Quan-Khu 3 da thau doat duoc nhieu thanh qua ve vang.

DIEU THU 2.- Chuan-Tuong Tham-Muu-Truong Quan-Doan III va Quan-Khu 3 lanh nhiem vu thi hanh Quyet-dinh nay ./-

NOI NHAN
- VP/Phu Ta Lanh-Tho/QK3 'De tong dat'
- Bo Tong Tham-Muu/P.TQT 'De kinh tuong'
- Uy Ban Dieu Hanh Quan-Vien The-Gioi Tu-Do tai Viet-Nam 'De tuy nghi'
- BTL/TRAC 'De tuong'
- Ho so
- Luu tru .

KBC.3.177, ngay 02 thang 10 nam 1971

Trung-Tuong NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Tu-Lenh Quan-Doan III va Quan-Khu 3

BO TU-LENH QUAN-DOAN III & QUAN-KHU 3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters
United States Army Vietnam Individual Training Group
APO San Francisco 96227

AVGB-ITO

3 May 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation

THRU: Commanding Officer
AAFTV, Vam Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT William M. McLaughlin, 2789318
USARV-ITG, LNTB
APO 96291

1. I take great pleasure in forwarding the attached letter of commendation to you for the outstanding job you did as officer-in-charge of the Weapons Committee at Long Hai Training Battalion.

2. Your outstanding ability and initiative, combined with your extensive professional knowledge, have done much to ensure that the battalions of the Khmer Republic have received the best possible training.

3. Officers of your caliber are indispensable to the Allied effort in Southeast Asia. I congratulate you on your outstanding performance.

John V. Hewlett Jr

JOHN V. HEWLETT JR.
Colonel, FA
Commanding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
USARV INDIVIDUAL TRAINING GROUP, LONG HAI TRAINING BATTALION
APO San Francisco 96291

AVGB-ITG-LHTB 1 April 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

THRU: Commanding Officer
USARV Individual Training Group
APO 96227

Commanding Officer
AATTV, Van Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT William M. McLaughlin
2783518
USARV ITG, LHTB
APO 96291

1. I would like to take this opportunity to commend you on your outstanding performance of duty as the OIC of the Weapons Committee from 1 January 1972 through 9 April 1972.

2. I have been highly impressed with the ease you have displayed in the planning and organization of all your duties. Your enthusiasm and willingness to work long and arduous hours brought you much praise and respect from your superiors and contemporaries alike. Your knowledge of subject matters and continuous enthusiasm were directly responsible for a most effective and efficient weapons program at the Long Hai Training Battalion. Again, the finished product of your devotion, professionalism and extensive knowledge stands in testimony of your outstanding achievement and accomplishment in the complex and difficult task of training large sized indigenous units. Your dedication and devotion to duty reflect great credit upon yourself, the Long Hai Training Battalion and the Australian Army.

AVCB-ITO-LHTB 1 April 1972
SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

3. Again, I want to thank you for a truly professional performance and a job "well done" and would consider it both an honor and a pleasure to serve with you in the future.

JAMES E. SNYDER
MAJ, Infantry
Commanding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters
United States Army Vietnam Individual Training Group
APO San Francisco 96227

AVCB-ITG

3 May 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation

THRU: Commanding Officer
AATTV, Van Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT Francis A. Roberts
[redacted]
USARV-ITG, LSIB
APO 96291

1. I take great pride in forwarding the attached letter of appreciation for your outstanding work as Training Team Adviser at Long Hai Training Battalion.

2. Your ingenuity and sound judgement, combined with your outstanding professional attitude, have enabled you to make a praiseworthy and significant contribution to the training of infantry battalions of the Khmer Republic.

3. Officers of your caliber are vital to the Allied counter-insurgency effort in Southeast Asia. I congratulate you on your outstanding performance.

John V. Hemler Jr

JOHN V. HEMLER JR
Colonel, FA
Commanding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
USARV INDIVIDUAL TRAINING GROUP, LONG HAI TRAINING BATTALION
APO San Francisco 96291

AVGB-ITG-LHTB

1 April 1972

SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

THRU: Commanding Officer
USARV Individual Training Group
APO 96227

Commanding Officer
AATTV, Van Kiep
APO 1

TO: CPT Francis A. Roberts
54548
USARV ITG, LHTB
APO 96291

1. I would like to take this opportunity to commend you on your outstanding performance of duty as the Training Team Advisor, Long Hai Training Battalion from 1 January 1972 to 15 April 1972.

2. Upon your suggestions, many changes were made in the scope of instruction which vastly improved the quality of the training program. Despite the obvious problems and obstacles inherent in this type of large-scale mission, you demonstrated professional judgement in accomplishing your mission. Working long and arduous hours you unsparingly relinquished much of your free time to instruct the Cambodian Interpreters in advanced English subjects. By doing so you earned the respect, praise and admiration of the entire unit. Again, the finished product of your devotion, professionalism and extensive knowledge stands in testimony of your outstanding achievement and accomplishment in the complex and difficult task of training large sized indigenous units. Your dedication and devotion to duty reflect great credit upon yourself, the Long Hai Training Battalion and the Australian Army.

AVGB-ITC-INTR 1 April 1972
SUBJECT: Letter of Commendation/Appreciation

3. Again, I want to thank you for a truly professional performance and a job "well done" and would consider it both an honor and a pleasure to serve with you in the future.

JAMES T. [illegible]
MAJ, Infantry
Commanding

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

30 May 72.

CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are Citations to be onforwarded to the following members:

a. Ethnic Minorities Development Medal First Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lt Col | L.A. | Wright |
| Capt | J.S. | Seymour |
| Capt | B.D. | Warren |
| Lt | J.T. | Holland |

b. Ethnic Minorities Development Medal Second Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Capt | | Sutton |
| WO2 | P. | Tanzer |
| Pte | R.C. | Woods |
| Pte | G.A. | Hehir |

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLIGAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

17 May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for you records are copies of citations for the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star and the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class awarded to Lt Col J.B. STEWART.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam
I Corps and Military Region 1
Staff Office/Adjustant Generals Office

ORDER

No 105 QDI&DK1/TQT/ADBT/CL

CHIEF OF JOINT GENERAL STAFF
ARMED FORCES REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

- Considering Bill No 10b dated 15 Aug 50 establishing the "Gallantry Cross".
- Considering Decree No 74b TQT dated 15 Aug 50 fixing formally the classes of the "Gallantry Cross".
- Considering Directive No 655402 dated 23 Feb 71 fixing the authority of the "Gallantry Cross".

CITATION AT CORPS LEVEL

J.D. Stewart - Lt Col - Australia

A field grade officer, rich in specialist and battlefield experience. During the Lam Son 810 Operation from 06 Aug 71 to 19 Sep 71 in the Viet Nam - Laos border area, and during the victorious 20B Operation in Quang Ngai Province from 04 May 71 to 29 Jul 71 while acting as Australian Military Forces Assistant Chief Infantry Advisor, Lt Col Stewart demonstrated great bravery, co-ordinating with Armed Forces of Republic of Vietnam to move into enemy areas, while at the same time, attacking, quickly, solid enemy positions, assaulting many North Vietnamese Army Units causing them heavy defeats with the following result:

| | |
|---|---|
| Killed in Action: | 715 Communist Soldiers. |
| Captured in Action: | 17 Communist Soldiers. |
| Taken: | 123 Crew served weapons and 254 personal weapons. |

THIS CITATION IS FOR THE GALLANTRY CROSS WITH GOLD STAR

KBC 4109 26 Nov 1971
General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief Joint General Staff

Lt Gen HOANG XUAN LAM
Commander
I Corps and Military Region I

Signed and Sealed.

FILE

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam
I Corps and Military Region I
Staff Office, Office of
Adjutant General

Chief of Joint General Staff
Armed Forces Republic of Vietnam

Considering Bill No 221 DQT/HC dated 6 Jan 53 and succeeding documents refering to the "Armed Forces Honour Medal"

Considering Directive No 655-402 dated 23-2-71 deciding the limitations on awarding the "Armed Forces Honour Medal"

DECIDES

Article One: The Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class is awarded to:

J.D. STEWART Lt Col Australia

A field grade Officer rich in specialist experience, with a sincere, co-operative spirit.

While holding the responsibility of Assistand Chief Advisor (Australian Group) in I Corps and I Military Region, Lt Col STEWART demonstrated good will, regularly working closely with the Chief Advisor to complete every task entrusted to him.

Out side this, Lt Col STEWART co-ordinated closely with Departments and Offices of the Staff Office in I Corps and Military Region I by producing Staff Plans, contributing to the realisation of objectives in an immeasurable manner.

Article Two: Chief Staff Officer in I Corps and Military Region I has the power to implement this order.

KBC 4109, 26 Nov 1971
Gen Cao Van Vien
Chief of Joint General Staff
Lt General Hoang Xuan Lam
Commander
I Corps and Military Region I

SÁU/Stc/26/11

(/IỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
QUÂN-LỰC VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA
QUÂN-ĐOÀN I và QUÂN-KHU I
BỘ THAM-MƯU TỔNG QUẢN-TRỊ

---

SỐ: 630 /QĐI÷QKI/TQT/DDBT/

TỔNG THAM-MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN-LỰC VIỆT-NAM CỘNG-HÒA

---

- Chiếu Dụ số 221-ĐQT/HC ngày 06.I.1953 và các văn kiện kế tiếp quy định việc ân thưởng 'DANH-DỰ BỘI-TINH'

-Chiếu Huấn-thị số 655-402 ngày 23.2.197I ấn định quyền hạn ân thưởng ' DANH-DỰ BỘI-TINH'

Q U Y Ế T - Đ Ị N H

DIỀU THỨ I.-Nay ân thưởng DANH-DỰ BỘI-TINH Hạng NHẤT cho :

J. D. STEWART - LTC - -AUSTRALIA

Sĩ-quan cấp Tá ưu hạng, giàu kinh nghiệm chuyên môn, tinh thần hợp tác chân thành.

Với chức-vụ Toạn phó Cố-vấn Úc-Đại-Lợi tại QĐI÷QKI, Trung-Tá STEWART đã tỏ ra nhiều thiện chí, thường xuyên cộng tác chặt chẽ với Vị Toạn-Trưởng để chu toàn mọi công tác giao phó.

Ngoài ra, SQDS còn phối hợp chặt chẽ với các Phòng, Ban thuộc BTM/QĐI÷QKI trong các kế-hoạch tham-mưu, góp công lao đáng kể vào thành qủa đã thu đạt được.

DIỀU THỨ 2.-Đại-Tá Tham-Mưu Trưởng QĐI÷QKI lảnh nhiệm vụ thi hành quyết định nay.

KBC.4.109, ngày 26 tháng 11 năm 197

TUN. Đại-Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham-Mưu Trưởng QLVNCH
Trung-Tướng HOÀNG-XUÂN-LÃM
Tư-Lệnh Quân-Đoàn I và Quân-Khu

NƠI NHẬN
-VP/Cố Vấn Úc-Đại-Lợi QĐI
"Để chuyển giao cho Sĩ-Quan đương sự"
-VP/Cố Vấn QĐI÷QKI
"Để tường"
ĐỒNG KÍNH GỞI
-BỘ TTM/P.TQT (10bản)
"Để kính tường"
-Hồ sơ
-Lưu chiếu./-

BỘ QUÂN-LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
BỘ TƯ-LỆNH QUÂN-ĐOÀN I VÀ QUÂN-KHU I

FILE

AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP

VIETNAM

QUOTE IN REPLY
R445 / 3 / 2

AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

CARO

17 May 72

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are certificates to be onforwarded to the following personnel:-

a. Technical Service Medal

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2502 | Lt Col | J.M. | HUTCHESON |
| 25625 | Lt Col | L.A. | WRIGHT |
| 57060 | Maj | J.M. | SANDERSON |
| 217220 | Capt | J.V. | KAMAROWSKI |

b. Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star and Armed Forces Honour Medal

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51658 | Maj | R.B. | DANCLDSON |
| 21750 | WO1 | L.T. | ALLEN |
| 21116 | WO1 | A.G. | STANLEY |
| 410549 | WO2 | G.L. | KENKIN |
| 13446 | WO2 | J. | JEWELL |
| 37153 | WO2 | I.S. | McPHAIL |
| 35671 | WO2 | N.G. | WALTERS |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. | WHITE |

c. Armed Forces Honour Medal

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 335076 | Maj | A.C. | ROSS |
| 43090 | Capt | R.C. | HAINES |

R.D. MILLICAN
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

AHQ
Office of the Military Secretary
CARO

16 May 72

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are citations and translated citation for the Civic Action Medal awarded to the following personnel.

Civic Action Medal First Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3462 | Col | P.J. GRENVILLE |
| 57019 | Lt Col | E.R. PHILLIP |
| 235143 | Maj | D. KIETH |
| 1200268 | Capt | C.R. COX |
| 2150981 | Capt | D.W. HARDING |
| 219344 | Capt | B.J. MAXWELL |
| 1731118 | Capt | J.S. SEYMOUR |
| 53711 | Capt | D.G. SWINEY |
| 331590 | Lt | G.R. WEBB |
| 3176923 | 2Lt | L.G. BOAG |

Civic Action Medal Second Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 314134 | WO | P.K. BLUNDEN |
| 311259 | WO | B.F. ALLEN |
| 38782 | WO | H.D. SMITH |
| 45663 | Cpl | D.R. NIELS |
| 219614 | Spr | M.T. CUPITT |
| 39941 | Spr | L.N.J. KEVALARTIS |
| 3000011 | Pte | B.W. SMITH |
| 220294 | Pte | C.J. THELANDER |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
for Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

17 May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CAR

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for your records is a letter of commendation for the following Personnel.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 36587 | Capt | B.J. CALAGARI |
| 16895 | WO | B.H. COX |
| 5411189 | WO | L. JACKSON |
| 214222 | WO | A.W. LANCASTER |
| 18558 | WO | A.R. WEST |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

17 May 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are certificates and commendations to be onforwarded to the following members:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36587 | Capt | B.J. | CALIGARI |
| 16895 | WO | B.H. | COX |
| 5411189 | WO | L. | JACKSON |
| 214222 | WO | A.W. | LANCASTER |
| 18558 | WO | A.R. | WEST |

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
Vietnam

Republic of Vietnam
Ministry of Defense
Joint General Staff Armed Forces
Republic of Vietnam.

II Corps, Military Region 2
Ranger Headquarters
Staff Office/Office One.

ORDER

No 830/BCH/DBQ/2/CL.

COMMANDER OF THE RANGERS II CORPS AND MILITARY REGION 2

- Considering Decree No 614-a/II/SL dated 01-7-1970 fixing the organizations and systems of National Defense and Army of the Republic of Vietnam.

- Considering Directive No 10611/QP/NV/HT dated 14-9-1970 concerning the Certificate of Commendation.

CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION AT BRIGADE LEVEL

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Capt | B.J. Caligari | 36587 | AATTV. |
| 2. | WO | B.H. Cox | 16895 | AATTV. |
| 3. | WO | A.R. West | 18558 | AATTV. |
| 4. | WO | A.W. Lancaster | 214222 | AATTV. |
| 5. | WO | L. Jackson | 5411189 | AATTV. |

These distinguished service man always demonstrated a high service spirit.

During their period of service from 28-6-1971 to 02-7-1971 while acting as Instructors in Ambush Technique for the Perimiter Defense Battalion in II Corps and Military Region 2, these soldiers displayed a consiencious spirit to do their utmost, regularly co-ordinating with Vietnamese Ranger Cardre to investigate and solve difficulties and problems that arose in their work. At the same time, they directed in a detailed manner, Mechanical Ambush Techniques, thereby raising the fighting standard of the Ranger Units, and contributing to their proud victories.

KBC 3430 26 Jul 1971
Capt LE KHAC LY
Commander Rangers II Corps &
Military Region 2.

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

16 May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for your records are citations for the following personnel awarded the undermentioned Vietnamese medals.

Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3462 | COL | P.J. GREVILLE |
| 13032 | MAJ | T.R. PHILLIPS |
| 215833 | CAPT | I.R.D.WARLTERS |

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

The Commander III Corps and Military Region 3

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam
Joint General Staff
Adjutant Generals Office
No. 28/QDII+QK3/QD/DDBT

- Considering Decree No 221-DQT/HQ dated 16 Jan 1953 and various documents pertaining to the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Decree No 1472/TTL/VP/PCP/3 dated 21 May 1965 fixing and setting the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

- Considering Decree No 037/66/Ct/LDQG dated 10 Nov 1966 from the Joint Genral Staff concerning the awarding of the Armed Forces Honour Medal.

DECIDES

Article One: The Armed Forces Forces Honour Medal is awarded to the serviceman whose name appears below.

First Class

Phillip Jamieson Greville - Colonel - 3462 Australian Task Force Commander Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam from 01 Jul 1971 to 07 Mar 72, Colonel Greville constantly demonstrated a spirit of responsibility, working closely with the Vung Tau Provost Marshal and other Vietnamese officers, compiling precise support plans that were incorporated in both army programmes and in the Government Development Programmes.

Especially, Colonel Greville used every means at his disposal helping with materials and transportation to build scholls, an instalation for the limbless soldiers and to distribute foodstuffs for the people of Vung Tau. By his actions he gained much respect from the people in his area of responsibility.

Article Two: The Commander III Corps and Military Region 3 has the responsibility to issue this order.

KBC 3177 21 Mar 72
Lt Gen NGUYEN VAN MINH
Commander
III Corps and Military Region 3
Signed and Sealed

U LENH QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3

4

VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3
BO THAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

So : 26 /QDIII+QK3/QD/DDBT

- Chieu Du so 221-DQT/PC ngay 6/1/1953 va cac van kien ke tiep quy dinh viec an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu SVVT so 1472/TTL/VP/PCP/3 ngay 21/5/1965 an dinh quyen han an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Sac Luat so 037/66/CT/LDQG ngay 10/11/1966 noi rong tieu chuan an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Huan Thi so 655-428 ngay 20/10/67 cua Bo TTM ve viec an thuong Danh Du Boi Tinh.

## U Y E T - D I N H

DIEU THU 1.- Nay an thuong DANH DU BOI TINH cho quan nhan co ten duoi day :

HANG NHUT

- PHILLIP JAMIESON GREVILLE - Colonel - 3462 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Quyen Chi huy Truong Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN tu 1/7/71 den 7/3/72, Dai Ta GREVILLE luon bieu duong tinh than trach nhiem, cong tac mat thiet voi Van Phong Quan Tran Truong Vung Tau cung cac Si quan Viet Nam lo soan thao nhung ke hoach yem tro huu hieu vao chuong trinh binh va phat trien cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

Dac biet Dai Ta da tan dung tai nguyen cua don vi giup nhung vat dung va phuong tien chuyen cho de thuc hien cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu yem tro vat lieu xay cat truong hoc, tru so thuong phe binh va thuc pham cho dan chung di dan tai Thi Xa Vung Tau. Gay duoc cam tinh nong hau doi voi quan can chinh trong vung trach nhiem.

DIEU THU 2.- Dai Ta Tham Muu Truong Quan Doan III va Quan Khu 3 lanh nhiem vu thi hanh Quyet dinh nay./-

NOI NHAN :
-VP/Quan Tran Truong Vung Tau "De tong dat"
-Bo TTM/P.TQT "De kinh tuong"
-H/L.-

KBC.3177, ngay 21 thang 3 nam 1972

Trung-Tuong NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Tu Lenh Quan Doan III va Quan Khu 3

File

VIETNAM

445 3 2

CARO

16 May 72

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are certificates, citations and translated citations for onforwarding to the following members.

Civic Action Medal First Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3462 | Col | P.J. GREVILLE |
| 57019 | Lt Col | E.R. PHILLIP |
| 235143 | Maj | D. KIRTH |
| 1200268 | Capt | C.R. COX |
| 2150981 | Capt | D.W. HARDING |
| 219344 | Capt | B.J. MAXWELL |
| 1731118 | Capt | J.S. SEYMOUR |
| 53711 | Capt | D.G. SWINEY |
| 331590 | Lt | G.R. WEBB |

Civic Action Medal Second Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 314134 | WO | F.K. BLUNDEN |
| 311259 | WO | D.F. ALLEN |
| 38782 | WO | H.D. SMITH |
| 45663 | Cpl | D.R. MIELS |
| 219614 | Spr | M.T. CUPITT |
| 39941 | Spr | L.M.J. KEVALARTIS |
| 3800011 | Pte | B.W. SMITH |
| 220294 | Pte | C.J. THELANDER |

2. For your action, please.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Capt
for Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Nr. 031/TTM/UBDHQVTGTD/QD

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE FREE WORLD
MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITTEE

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE
WORKING COMMITTEE

Where as - Ordinance Nr. 221/DQT/HC dated January 6, 1953 and the subsequent documents establishing the award procedures of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 082 dated January 11, 1965 activating the FWMAWC.

Where as - Decree Nr. 205/GT/LDQG/SL dated December 2, 1965 prescribing the organization of the National Defense and the RVNAF.

Where as - Decree law Nr. 037/66 dated November 19, 1966 extending criterium for the award of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 0392/TTM/I/TQ/QC dated February 20, 1967 delegating the authority for issuance of order and diploma of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

O R D E R S

ARTICLE ONE: The Armed Forces Honor Medal First Class be awarded to:

Captain IAN ROBIN DOUGLAS WARLTERS, SN 215833, Australian Army

During his tour of duty in the Republic of Vietnam, Captain IAN ROBIN DOUGLAS WARLTERS has shown himself to be an exceptionally hardworking and capable staff officer. His major duties have included the maintenance of the morale and welfare of Australian troops, a job he has performed most creditably and liaison with ARVN and US Army authorities for the administration of Australian captured prisoner of War and policy regarding acceptance of honors and awards to Australians.

His personal liaison has been of the highest order and the manner in which he has performed his duties brings great credit on himself and the Australian Army.

ARTICLE TWO: This order should be recorded and kept in the personal file of of the awardee.

KBC 3733, 11 MAY 1972

Lieutenant General TRAN NGOC TAM
Chairman
Free World Military Assistance Working Committee

Nr. 030/TTM/UBDHQVTGTD/QD

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE FREE WORLD
MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITTEE

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE
WORKING COMMITTEE

---

Where as - Ordinance Nr. 221/DQT/HC dated January 6, 1953 and the subsequent documents establishing the award procedures of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 082 dated January 11, 1965 activating the FWMAWC.

Where as - Decree Nr. 205/CT/LDQG/SL dated December 2, 1965 prescribing the organization of the National Defense and the RVNAF.

Where as - Decree law Nr. 037/66 dated November 10, 1966 extending criterium for the award of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 0392/TTM/I/PQ/QC dated February 20, 1967 delegating the authority for issuance of order and diploma of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

## O R D E R S

ARTICLE ONE: The Armed Forces Honor Medal First Class be awarded to:

Major TREVOR RONALD PHILLIPS, SN 13032, Australian Army

Major PHILLIPS was originally posted as the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General of HQ AFV, a taxing and sensative position which required an extremely high degree of tact and diplomacy. The effects of his astute sense of perception and ability to isolate a problem from the surrounding detail were soon felt, particularly in the spheres of Foreign Honors and Awards and the compilation of complete and accurate records of Australian captured prisoners of war. Both of these activities required long and close liaison with US and AFVN authorities, by both Major PHILLIPS and his staff.

The announcement of the return to Australia of the Australian Forces from Republic of Vietnam placed an extremely heavy burden upon this fine officer, who rose to the challenge with zeal and determination. He was directly responsible for the return to Australia of the Australian troops and the planning for and setting up of HQ AAAGV, on which he held the position of Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General. The attributes of hard work, friendly disposition and a willingness to assist all who required aid which Major PHILLIPS displayed in HQ AFV were carried on in this latter position.

His efforts reflect great credit upon himself the Australian Army and Australians as a whole.

ARTICLE TWO: This order should be kept and recorded in the personal file of the awardee.

KBC 3733, 11 MAY 1972

Lieutenant General TRAN NGOC TAM
Chairman
Free World Military Assistance Working Committee

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

May 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are copies of the Culture and Education Medal Citation awarded to Capt R.D. WARREN.

(R.D. MILLICAN)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
EDUCATION MINISTRY

DECREE NO 369 GD/VT/DE/ND
4 MAR 72 AWARDS THE CULTURE
AND EDUCATION MEDAL TO ENGINEER,
CAPT RICHARD DOUGLAS WARREN
OF THE AUSTRALIAN CIVIL AID
UNIT IN PHUOC-TUY.

Secretary of Education,

- Considering the Constitution of The Republic of Vietnam 1 April 1967.
- Considering Decree No 394-TT/SL dated 01 Aug 1969 and various succeeding documents fixing the components of the Government.
- Considering Decree No 33 GD dated 19 Aug 1969 fixing the function of the National Education Ministry.
- Considering Decree No 360/TT/SL dated 01 Aug 1968 establishing the Culture and Education Medal.
- Considering Decree No 206 TT/ND dated 01 Aug 1968 fixing the classes, design, ways of wearing, conditions and restrictions on the Culture and Education Medal.
- Considering the Decree of the Dat Do High School in Phuoc-Tuy Province.
- Considering the Decree of the National Defense Ministry sent in Note No 61752-QP/NV/CP/HCH dated 24 Feb 1972.
- Considering the Decree by the Committee considering the granting of the Culture and Education Medal at the Ministry of Education on 25 June 1971.

DECREES

Article One. The Culture and Education Medal be awarded to Captain Richard Douglas Warren, engineer, belonging to the Australian Civil Affairs Unit in Phuoc-Tuy Province,

"who was dedicated to helping, both the primary and secondary schools in Phuoc-Tuy Province, having plans drawn in order to construct buildings, especially the High School at Dat Do where three classrooms, one laboritory and one library were built. He also involved himself in budget calculations and consideration of tenders.

Article Two. The Undersecretary, Special Assistant Secretary, Director of the Secretariate, General Secretary of the Ministry of Education, considering their roles, activate this Decree.

This Decree will be published in the Republic of Viet-Nam Government Gazette.

SAIGON, 4 Mar 72

Minister for Education
NGO-KHAC-TINH

(Signed & Sealed)

THE COMMANDER OF III CORPS &
MILITARY REGION III

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
CORPS III AND MILITARY REGION 3
STAFF OFFICE
ADJUTANT GENERALS OFFICE

No. 29/QDIII+QK3/QD/DVBT

- Considering Decree No 147/SL/CT dated 12 May 1964 establishing the Civic Action Medal.
- Considering Decree No 614-a/TT/SL dated 1 July 1970 fixing the [illegible] National Defense Organization and the organization of the Forces of Republic of Vietnam.
- Considering Decree No 101/CT/LDQG/ND dated 17 March 1967 describing and deciding the form of Civic Action Medal.
- Considering No 655-402 dated 23 Feb 1971 of the Joint General Staff decided about the limit of awarding the Civic Action Medal.

DECISION

Artical No. One. The Civic Action Medal is awarded to the allied servicemen whose names appear below.

FIRST CLASS

Phillip James Greville - Colonel - 3462 - Australian Task Force

Commanding Officer Australian Task Force.

During his period of service in Viet Nam from 1 July 1971 until departure, he attempted to the highest extent of his ability to work in close co-operation with the Government of Vietnam. He used the materials and means of transportation of his unit to build eight class rooms for the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre and one installation for the Vung Tau Limbless Soldiers Association as well as supplying beds, wardrobes and food for the resettled people of Suoi Nghe. Colonel Greville, personally and enthusiastically entered into the business of repairing and painting the An Phuong Orphanage, so enhancing the prestige of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

Eric Ronald Philip - Lieutenant Colonel - 57019 - Australian Task Force

Deputy Commander, Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in VN, Lt Col Philip continuously distinguished himself by his high spirit, working in close association with the local authorities organizing civilian health-aid teams to go into remote village areas. By his liason with the various allied agencies, Lt Col Philip was able to obtain 1300 bags of cement, 3190 assorted pieces of lumber, 460 sheets of iron and 258 pieces of plywood in order that an additional eight classrooms could be built at the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre in Vung Tau. Further

...../2.

to this he obtained 78 tables and chairs for the students. By his actions he was able to efficiently support the building and development programme of the Republic of Veitnam.

Peter George Wilkins - Major - 57047 - Australian Task Force

Officer Commanding 110 Signal Squadron Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Major Wilkins distinguished himself outside his normal unit duties, co-operating closely with various Vietnamese Officers, and enthusiastically helping the Vietnamese in clearing jungle for rich farmlands, and especially in the repair and painting of the An Phong Orphanage and the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre. By his actions Major Wilkins created a warm feeling amongst the local civilians.

Donald Kieth - Major - 235143 - Australian Task Force

Deputy Commander Royal Engineers Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam Major Keith overcame all difficulties. He liased with local authorities, helping them with manpower, and tools to make permanent repairs to roads and bridges Major Kieth also went to distant projects to give directions and to stimulate the work being done, especially with regard to the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Center building project and the building of installations for the Limbless Vetrans of Vung Tau. Major Kieth personally directed the completion of these projects in record time, giving fitting support to the building and development Programmes of the Republic of Vietnam.

Bernard Joseph Maxwell - Captain - 219344 - Australian Task Force

Chaplain Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Capt Maxwell always demonstrated a full spirit for his task, regularly liasing with allied units to ask for their assistance by supplying cement, plywood, galvanized iron and gifts of clothes, medicine, towels, soap, toothbrushes and tooth paste for the children of Nam Dong Orphanage. He also organized sight seeing trips for the children. Outside that, Chaplain Maxwell also put aside lots of his free time to teach English to the nuns and children of the Orphange. This created a feeling of affection for Capt Maxwell amongst the people of Vietnam.

Donald George Swiney - Captain - 53711 - Australian Task Force

Staff Officer posted to the Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Capt Swiney, put all his efferts into completeing every task that was entrusted to him. He was particularly zealous with considering and passing on the complaints and claims for damages of the Vietnamese people in an impartial, speedy and accurate manner. Outside that, Capt Swiney also liased various allied units to obtain 1300 bags of cement, 3190 various types of lumber, 460 sheets of iron, 258 sheets of plywood in order to build an additional 8 classrooms for Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre, giving the children of the soldiers facilities to exchange

...../3.

knowledge and ideas, and so by contributing to the winning of hearts and minds by the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

Davis W. Harding - Captain - 2150981 - Australian Task Force

Quartermaster Officer posted to the Australian Task Force.

During his tour of Vietnam, Capt Harding used all his ability and good will to organize Civil Aid Projects such as giving gifts making visits and consoling the civilians in the Le Loi Hospital. He also helped the children of the An Phong orphanage keep their spirits up as well as helping with the material needs. Outside that he also liased with Vietnamese and Allied Medical agencies to obtain medical instruments and medecines to equip the Vung Tau Signals School dispensary and the An Phong Orphanage. As well, Capt Harding set aside lots of his leisure time to teach English to the Scouts of Vung Tau. All this made the people of Vietnam feel great affection for him.

Jeffrey Silvester Seymour - Captain - 1731118 - Australian Task Force

Staff Officer posted to the Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Captain Seymour used all his abilities to capably help units complete civil aid projects such as the distribution of gifts and medecines for the people of Vietnam and joined groups visiting outlying villages to asscertain their meeds. Also, Captain Seymour abained building materials including 1300 sheets of plywood to build 8 additional classrooms for the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre giving efficient support to the Building & development programme of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

Colin Ray Cox - Captain - 1200268 - Australian Task Force

Staff officer posted to the Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam, Captain Cox always showed a high service spirit, postering close relationships with the local authorities in matters of civil aid. He gave support in the form of his own knowledge as well as obtaining 1300 bags of cements, 3190 pieces of lumber, 460 sheets of iron, 250 sheets of plywood to complete 8 additional classrooms for the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre Vung Tau along with 78 tables and chairs. Outside this, Captain Cox also liased with various military medical agencies to obtain medical instruments and medecines to equip the Dispensary for the Vung Tau Signal School and the An Phong Orphanage, to earn for himself the respect of the people with in his area of responsibility.

Graeme Robert Webb - Lieutenant - 331590 - Australian Task Force

Officer posted to 30 Terminal Squadron Royal Australian Engineers.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam Lieutenant Webb showed himself to be an outstanding officer with in his unit and within areas where he worked with Vietnamese Engineers units. These were the repair of roads and bridges along with a water supply system. Especially, with regard to the building

...../4.

of instalations for the Vung Tau Limbless Soldiers Association Lieutenant Webb was constantly on the site to give encouragement at all times. He has greatly contributed to the rebuilding of Republic of Vietnam.

Leslie Godfery Boag - Second Lieutenant - 3176923 - Australian Task Force

Second-in-Command HQ Coy Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Second Lieutenant Boag demonstrated a high spirit of co-operation, essentially with the local Securities Agencies with whom he arranged security passes the civilians working within the Australian Base. Also he introduced and guarranted the use of 1st Aust Field Hosp facilities for these workers. Outside that he also co-ordinated with the Vietnamese Liason Office to organize visits and trips for the orphans of Vung Tau, creating for himself great respect amongst the people within his sphere of responsibility.

SECOND CLASS

Frank Kenneth Blunden - Warrant Officer - 314134 - Australian Task Force

Security Officer Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Warrent Officer Blunden demonstrated himself as an outstanding soldier even outside the sphere of his responsibility. He maintained close contact with the Vietnamese security agencies and The Military Police in investigations and considerations of damage payments for Vietnamese People who were involved in accidents caused by Australians. This, he did in a speedy and accurate manner. Outside this, Warrent Officer Blunden also went regularly, with other Australians to remote villages, especially villages that had seen enemy activity. He contributed greatly to the Government of Republic of Vietnam in its struggle to win hearts and minds.

Brian Frederick Allen - Warrant Officer - 311259 - Australian Task Force

Staff Officer Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam Warrent Officer Allen demonstrated a high service spirit especially in Civil Affairs matters. Warrent Officer Allen regularly worked in close assaciation with the local authorities in civil affairs projects, visiting many remote villages to encourage the people. Outside this Warrent Officer Allen also liased with various allied units to gather gifts of clothes and medecines, to distribute to the patients of the Le Loi Hospital in Vung Tau, creating great respect for himself amongst the people in his sphere.

Henry Donald Smith - Warrant Officer - 38782 - Australian Task Force

Engineer Posted to the Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam as head of the administrative section, Warrant Officer Smith used the facilities of his unit to help the

...../5.

Limbless Soldiers Association of Vung Tau get the necessary items to complete the building of a hall for them. Outside that, he also involved himself in civil aid projects going to out lying villages to visit and encourage the people, especially in areas that had seen enemy activity. By these actions he contributed the winning of hearts and minds for the Government of Republic of Vietnam.

Darryl Rex Miels - Corporal - 45663 - Australian Task Force

Electrician posted to the Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam, Cpl Miels demonstrated a high service spirit. Especially in respect of the building of a hall for the Limbless Soldiers Associations of Vung Tau, Cpl Miels was constantly on the site to finish the job in record time. Apart from this he also went, along with other Australians, on various civil aid tasks, such as the repair of houses and the distribution of food stuffs and medecines for the local peoples. By his actions he contributed to the winning of hearts and minds for the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

Morris John Wayne Pointon - Sergeant - 723722 - Australian Task Force

Military Policeman posted to the Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam, Sgt Pointon overcame all difficulties to make close liason with local security agencies to organise security passes for those Vietnamese civilians working in the allied camps as well as introducing and quaranteeing medical treatment for them at hospitals in Vung Tau. Outside this, Sgt Pointon also helped at Headquarters level the transference of 1300 bags of cement, 3190 assorted pieces of lumber, 460 sheets of iron, 258 sheets of plywood to build eight classrooms with 78 tables and chairs for the Tran Nguyen Han Military Education Centre. By his actions he contributed to the reconstruction of the country for the people and Government of Republic of Vietnam.

Micheal Thomas Cupitt - Sapper - 219614 - Australian Task Force

Electrician posted to 30 Terminal Squadron Royal Australian Engineers, Australian Task Force.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Sapper Cupitt used all his ability to help his unit complete various. Civil Affairs Projects such as repaired to roads and bridges. With regard to the repair and painting of buildings the digging of a well and the instalation of a water system, Sapper Cupitt was especially active. Aside from this, he also looked after and cared for patients receiving medical treatment in the Vung Tau hospital, during his spare time. By his actions he earned great respect amongst the local people.

Leopold Martin Joseph Kevalartis - Sapper - 39941 - Australian Task Force

Electrician posted to 30 Terminal Squadron Royal Australian Engineers.

During his tour of duty in Vietnam, Sapper Kavalartis, was outstanding in all matters entrusted to him, he helped the Limbless Soldiers

...../6.

Association of Vung Tau finish building their hall in record time. Especially by his actions in helping with the painting of buildings and the installation of a water system at the An Phong Orphanage, he earned the respect of the civilians in his sphere.

Banie William Smith - Private - 3800011 - Australian Task Force

Plumber posted to Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty, Pte Smith showed zealousness in every task, using all his capabilities to help the An Phong Orphanage with repairs and painting of buildings as well as installing a water and drainage system. As well, he also involved himself in various Civil Affairs Programmes such as visits of encouragement, where food and medecine was distributed. By his actions he added to the building and development programmes of the Republic of Vietnam Government.

Cecil James Thelander - Private - 220294 - Australian Task Force

Medical Assistant posted to Australian Task Force.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam, Private Thelander contributed greatly to the health protection programme of the Le Loi Hospital, Vung Tau. Most especially, he went out with Vietnamese medical specialists to visit peoples homes to look after the health of the people and to educate them in hygience as well as co-operating closely with the staff of the Signal School dispensary throughout January 1971 giving medical examinations for the families of soldiers and civilians with in their area of responsibility bringing about a good and successful result.

Artical No. Two. This decision must be recorded on the members personal file.

KBC 3177, 21 Mar 1972
Lt Gen NGUYEN VAN MINH
Commander III Corps and Military Region 3.

Signed and Sealed

U LENH QUAN DOAN XII VA QUAN KHU 3

4

VIET NAM CONG HOA
Che VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN XII VA QUAN KHU 3
BO THAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

So : 29 /QDXII-QK3/QD/DVBT

- Chieu Sac Lenh so 147/SL/CT ngay 12/5/1964 tao lap Dan Vu Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Sac Lenh so 614-a/TT/SL ngay 1/7/70 an dinh he thong to chuc Quoc Phong va QLVNCH.
- Chieu Nghi Dinh so 101/CT/LDQG/ND ngay 17/3/67 mo ta va an dinh the thuc cap thuong Dan Vu Boi Tinh.
- Chieu Huan Thi so 655-402 ngay 23/2/1971 cua Bo TTM an dinh ve quyen han an thuong Dan Vu Boi Tinh.

## U Y E T - D I N H

DIEU THU 1.- Nay an thuong dac cach DAN VU BOI TINH cho cac quan nhan Dong Minh co ten sau :

HANG NHUT

- PHILLIP JAMESON GREVILLE - Colonel - 3462 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Quyen Chi huy Truong Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi,
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN tu 1/7/71 den nay, Dai Ta GREVILLE da tan dung kha nang phoi hop chat che voi chinh quyen VN, tan dung tai nguyen cua don vi yem tro nhung vat dung va phuong tien chuyen cho de thuc hien du an xay cat 8 lop hoc cho Truong Van Hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han, mot Tru so cho hoi thuong phe binh Vung Tau, cung cap giuong tu va thuc pham cho 6000 dan di tru tai Suoi Nghe, dich-than Dai Ta con don doc thuoc cap hang say vao cong tac sua sang va son phet nha cua cho cac em Co Nhi vien An Phong, gop cong vao no luc tranh thu nhan tam cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- ERIC RONALD PHILIP - Lieutenant Colonel - 37019 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chi huy Pho Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Trung Ta PHILIP luon to ra xuat sac, tinh than phuc vu cao do, sat canh voi chinh quyen dia phuong to chuc cac toan Dan Su Vu Luu dong den tan vung then ac hac lanh de kham benh, phat thuoc, chich ngua cho dan chung. Dac biet Trung Ta da lien lac voi co quan Dong Minh xin 1300 bao xi mang 3190 cay go du loai 460 tam ton 258 tam van ep de thuc hien viec xay cat them 8 lop hoc va dong 78 ban ghe hoc sinh cho Truong Van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han Vung Tau, yem tro huu hieu vao chuong trinh binh dinh + phat trien cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- PETER GEORGE WILKINS - Major - 37047 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Dai Doi Truong TD.2RAR.TF thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai VN den nay, Thieu Ta WILKINS da to ra xuat sac ngoai nhung trach nhiem thuong nhat tai dia vi con hop tac chat che voi cac Si quan Viet Nam, tham du hau het cac cuoc tham vieng uy lao va tiep tay giup do dan chung trong khap khai quang nhung noi an than tro thanh nhung [illegible] nhieu, dac biet trong cong tac sua sang, son phet nha cua cho cac em Co Nhi vien An Phong va Truong Van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han. Gay duoc tam tinh nong hau voi quan can chinh dia phuong.

- KENNETH KEITH - Major - 295148 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Phu Ta Cong Binh thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong Suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN den nay, Thieu Ta KEITH luon khuat phuc mot kho khan lien lac voi chinh quyen dia phuong giup do ve nhan luc va vat dung de sua sang duong xa, cau cong, phuong tuyen. Thieu Ta con don dau cong truong xa xoi do hoi doc va huong dan thuoc cap, dac biet trong cong tac xay cat truong Van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han va Tru so thuong phe Binh Vung Tau. Thieu Ta da danh thoi gian chi huy thuong cap hoan thanh trong thoi gian ky luc, yem tro huu hieu vao chuong trinh binh dinh + phat trien cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

.../2...

- BERNARD JOSEPH MAXWELL - Captain - 219344 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Tuyen Uy thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN den nay Dai Uy MAXWELL luon biet duong tinh than trach nhiem, thuong xuyen lien lac voi cac don vi Dong Minh xin nhung vat lieu nhu xi mang, van ep, ton va nhung tang pham gom quan ao, thuoc men, khan mat, xa bong, kem va ban choi danh rang de phan phat cho cac em Co Nhi vien Nam Dong, va to chuc cac buoi du ngoan cho cac em Co Nhi vien. Ngoai ra Dai Uy con danh nhung thi gio ranh roi den day anh ngu cho cac di phuoc va cac em Co Nhi, gay duoc long cam men doi voi dan chung Viet Nam.

- DONALD GEORGE SWINEY - Captain - 53711 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Thamvmu thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN den nay Dai Uy SWINEY da co gang chu toan moi trach nhiem giao pho, dac biet Dai Uy da sot sang va vo tu trong viec cuu xet va dao dat nhung ho so kkieu nai va xin boi hoan thiet hai cua dan chung mot cach nhanh chong va chinh xac. Ngoai ra Dai Uy con lien lac voi cac don vi Dong Minh xin 1300 bao xi mang, 3190 cay go du loai, 460 tam ton 258 tam van ep de thuc hien cong tac xay cat them 8 lop hoc cho Truong van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han, giup cho con em quan nhan co phuong tien trao doi kien thuc, gop cong vao no luc tranh thu nhan tam cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- DAVID W. HARDING - Captain - 2150281 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan tiep van thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN den nay, Dai Uy HARDING da dem het kha nang va thien chi de to chuc cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu tham vieng, uy lao va tang pham cho cac thuong dan dieu tri tai Benh vien Le Loi, giup do ve vat chat va tinh than cho Co Nhi vien An Phong. Ngoai ra Dai Uy con lien lac voi cac co quan y te Viet Nam va Dong Minh xin nhung dung cu y khoa va thuoc men de trang bi cho chan y vien Truong Truyen Tin Vung Tau va Co Nhi vien An Phong va Dai Uy con danh rat nhieu thi gio ranh roi den day anh ngu cho cac em huong dao sinh tai Vung Tau, gay duoc cam men doi voi dan chung Viet Nam.

- JEFFREY SYLVESTER SEYMOUR - Captain - 170146 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan tham mưu thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Dai Uy SEYMOUR da tan dung kha nang giup dac luc don vi trong cong tac dieu hanh cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu phan phat tang pham, thuoc men cho dan chung va thap tung cac phai doan de tham vieng dan chung trong vung hau ghi nhan moi thieu thon de tim cach giup do ho. Ngoai ra Dai Uy con xin nhung vat dung xay cat nhu gom 1300 bao xi mang 3190 cay go du loai 460 tam ton 250 tam van ep de xay them 8 lop hoc cho Truong van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han, yem tro hau hieu vao chuong trinh binh dinh va phat trien cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- COLIN ROY COX - Captain - 1200268 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan tham mưu thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Dai Uy COX luon to ra tinh than phuc vu cao do luon cong tac mat thiet voi chinh quyen dia phuong trong cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu yem tro nhung vat dung kien truc gom 1300 bao xi mang, 3190 cay go du loai, 460 tam ton, 250 tam van ep, de thuc hien them 8 lop hoc va dong 78 ban ghe hoc sinh cho Truong van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han. Ngoai ra Dai Uy con lien lac voi cac co quan y te xin yem tro nhung dung cu y khoa va thuoc men de trang bi cho chan y vien Truong Truyen Tin va Co Nhi vien An Phong, gay duoc long cam men doi voi quan dan can chinh thuoc vung trach nhiem.

- GRAEME ROBERT WEBB - First Lieutenant - 331290 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan thuoc Dai Doi 30 Cong Binh Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Trung Uy WEBB da to ra xuat sac ngoai nhung trach nhiem thong nhat tai doi vi cac cong tac thuong xuyen voi cac don vi Dong Binh Viet Nam trong cac cong tac sua sang duong xa, cau cong cung nhu thiet lap he thong dan nuoc cho dan chung. Dac biet trong cong tac xay cat tru so cho hoi Thuong phe Binh Vung Tau, Trung Uy thuong xuyen co mat tai cong truong de dan doc thuoc cap hoan thanh trong thoi gian ky luc, ... gop cong vao no luc kien thiet xa so cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

.../3...

- LESLIE GODFREY ROAG - Second Lieutenant - 3176923 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Dai Doi Pho Dai Doi Tong Hanh Binh Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Thieu Uy ROAG [illegible] tinh than hop tac cao do, can thiep voi co quan an ninh dia phuong de dieu chuan an ninh cho dan chung duoc vao lam tai Can Cu Uc Dai Loi cung nhu bao dam va gioi thieu de cong nhan va thuong dan duoc vao dieu tri tai cac Benh vien Uc Dai Loi. Ngoai ra Thieu Uy con phoi hop voi Toan Lien lac VN to chuc cac cuoc tham vieng va uy lao cho cac em Co Nhi vien tai Phuoc Tuy, gay duoc long tin tuong doi voi quan can chinh, thuoc vung trach nhiem.

HANG NHI

- FRANK KENNETH BLUNDEN - Warrant Officer - 314134 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan an ninh thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai Viet Nam den nay, Chuan Uy BLUNDEN da to ra xuat sac ngoai nhung trach nhiem tai doi vi, con cong tac mat thiet voi co quan an ninh va Quan Canh Viet Nam ve viec dieu tra va thiet lap ho so xin boi hoan thiet hai cho dan chung trong cac tai nan do quan nhan Uc Dai Loi gay ra mot cach nhanh chong va chinh xac. Ngoai ra Chuan Uy con thuong xuyen cung phoi doan den tan vung thon ap heo lanh de tham vieng va uy lao dan chung, nhat la nhung dan chung lam nan Cong San, gop cong vao no luc tranh thu nhan [illegible] cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- BRIAN FREDERICK ALLEN - Warrant Officer - 311259 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan tham muu thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Chuan Uy ALLEN da to ra xuat sac tinh than phuc vu cao do, dac biet trong cong tac Dan Su Vu Chuan Uy ALLEN da thuong xuyen cong tac mat thiet voi chinh quyen dia phuong tham du cac cong tac Dan Su Vu, den tan cac vung thon ap heo lanh de tham vieng, uy lao. Ngoai ra Chuan Uy con lien lac voi cac don vi Dong Minh xin nhung tang pham nhu quan ao, thuoc men de phan phat cho Benh nhan hien dang dieu tri tai Benh vien Lo Loi Vung Tau, gay duoc long cam phuc doi voi dan chung thuoc vung trach nhiem.

- HENRY DONALD SMITH - Warrant Officer - 38782 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Cong Binh thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, voi chuc vu Truong Ban bao tri, Chuan Uy SMITH da tan dung tai nguyen cua don vi giup do hoi thuong phe binh Vung Tau nhung vat dung can thiet de thuc hien cong tac xay cat phong hoi thuong phe binh. Ngoai ra Chuan Uy con tham du cac cong tac Dan Su Vu den tan vung thon ap de tham vieng uy lao dan chung nhat la nhung dan chung lam nan Cong San, gop cong vao no luc tranh thu nhan tam cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- DARRYL REX MIELS - Specialist Four - 49663 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chuyen vien dien thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Ha si MIELS da to ra xuat sac tinh than phuc vu cao do. Dac biet trong cong tac xay cat hoi truong thuong phe binh Vung Tau Ha si da thuong xuyen co mat tai cong truong de hoan thanh cong tac trong thoi gian ky luc. Ngoai ra Ha si con thap tung phai doan den tham vieng va giup do dan chung trong viec sua sang nha cua, cung nhu phan phat thuc pham thuoc men cho dan chung dia phuong, gop phan cong khong nho vao no luc thu phuc nhan tam cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- MORRIS JOHN WAYNE POINTON - Sergeant - 723722 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Nhan vien Quan Canh thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Trung si POINTON luon khuy phuc moi kho khan phoi hop mat thiet voi co quan an ninh dia phuong trong viec dieu chuan an ninh cho dan chung duoc vao lam tai cac can cu Dong Minh cung nhu bao dam va gioi thieu cho nhan cong thuong dan duoc vao dieu tri tai cac Benh vien Vung Tau. Ngoai ra Trung si con giup cap chi huy trong viec chuyen nhuong 1300 bao xi mang, 3190 cay go du loai, 460 tam ton, 258 tam van ep de xay cat 8 lop hoc va dong 78 ban ghe hoc sinh cho Truong Van hoa Quan Doi Tran Nguyen Han, gop cong vao no luc kien thiet xu so cua Chinh Phu va nhan dan Viet Nam.

.../4...

- MICHAEL THOMAS CUPITT - Private - 219614 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chuyen vien thuoc Dai Doi 30 Cong Binh Chien Doan Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN Binh II CUPITT da tan dung kha nang giup do don vi hoan thanh cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu sua sang duong xa, cau cong. Dac biet trong cong tac sua sang son phet nha cua, dao gieng nuoc va dat he thong dien cho cac em Co nhi vien An Phong, ngoai ra Binh II CUPITT con danh nhung thi gio ranh roi den trong nom va san soc benh nhan dang dieu tri tai Benh vien Vung Tau, gay duoc long cam men doi voi dan chung dia phuong.

- LEOPOLD MARTIN JOSEPH KEVALAITIS - Private - 39941 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chuyen vien dien thuoc Dai Doi 30 Cong Binh Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Binh II KEVALAITIS da to ra xuat sac trong moi cong tac giao pho, tan tinh giup do hoi thuong phe binh Vung Tau hoan tat du an xay cat phong hoi trong thoi gian ky luc. Dac biet trong cong tac sua sang son phet nha cua cung nhu dat he thong dien nuoc cho Co Nhi vien An Phong voi nhung no luc neu tren Binh II KEVALAITIS da gay duoc long men phuc doi voi quan can chinh thuoc vung trach nhiem.

- BANIE WILLIAM SMITH - Private - 3800011 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chuyen vien dat [illegible] thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN Binh II SMITH da to ra sot sang, can man trong moi cong tac, tan dung kha nang giup Co Nhi vien An Phong trong viec sua sang son phet nha cua, thiet lap he thong dan nuoc va thoat nuoc. Ngoai ra duong su con tham gia cac cong tac Dan Su Vu nhu tham vieng, uy lao cung phan phat cac thuc pham thuoc men cho dan chung trong vung trach nhiem gop phan cong khong nho vao no luc Binh Dinh+ Phat Trien cua Chinh Phu VNCH.

- CECIL JAMES THELANDER - Private - 220294 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Chuyen vien y ta thuoc Chien Doan Hoang Gia Uc Dai Loi.

Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai VN, Binh II THELANDER da gop rat nhieu cong lao vao chuong trinh bao ve suc khoe cho dan chung tai Benh vien Le Loi Vung Tau. Dac biet nhut duong su da cung voi chuyen vien y te Viet Nam tham vieng tai nha dan chung de san soc suc khoe va giao duc ve sinh cong cong cung nhu hop tac chat che voi nhan vien thuoc chan y vien Truong Truyen Tin trong suot thang 1/71 de kham benh cho gia dinh quan nhan va dan chung trong vung trach nhiem dem lai nhieu thanh qua tot dep.

DIEU THU 2.- Quyet dinh nay phai duoc ghi chu va xep vao ho so ca nhan cua nguoi thu huong./-

NOI NHAN :

-VP/Quan Tran Truong Vung Tau
-VP/Thi Truong -"-
"De tong dat"
-Bo TTM/P.TQT "De kinh tuong"

-H/L.-

KBC.3177, ngay 21 thang 3 nam 1972

Trung-Tuong NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Tu Lenh Quan Doan III va Quan Khu 3

FILE

VIETNAM HQ AAAGV

455 3 2

8 Apr 72

CARO
AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for your records are citations for the following personnel

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61096 | Maj | B. MacPherson |
| 4237 | WO | A. Riedel |

(I.R.D. WALTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

AUSTRALIA

**AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP**
VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

Apr 72

QUOTE IN REPLY
445 / 3 / 2

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for your records is citation for Armed Forces Honour Medal. First Class awarded to 6875 Capt A.G. Lawson

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

MESSAGE

From: HQ, III Corps, AG Division.

To : Vung-Tau City.

Info: JGS/AG Division
III Corps LO to HQ, 1 ATF.

Text No: 0891/15/5.

Reference is made to your message No 99/VT/VP dated 23/2/1972. It is respectfully to inform + HQ, III Corps and MR3 approves +

First + To award the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class and Civil Actions Medal First Class to Colonel P.J. Greville, Commander 1 ATF, and Civil Actions Medals First Class to Major Donald Keith, Capt Bernard J. Maxwell + Lt Graeme R Webb + Lt Leslie G. Boag + Civil Actions Medals Second Class to WO Henry D. Smith + L/Cpl Darryl R. Miels + Pte Michael T. Cupitt + Pte Leopold M.J. Kevalaitis and Pte Banie W. Smith +

Second + Request that your Principal Office to urgently establish documents legalized the award of Armed Forces Honour Medal I Class and Civil Actions Medal I Class to Colonel P.J. Greville, Comd 1 ATF.

Third + The decision of legalization will be published soon./.

APO 3177, 24 Feb 1972

For Lt General NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Commanding General III Corps + MR3
Colonel NGO-VAN-MINH
Chief of Staff

(Signed + Sealed)

Copied the Original

Vung-Tau, 24 Feb 1972
Mayor
Lt Col NGUYEN-VAN-TINH
(Signed and Sealed)

C Ô N G - Đ I Ệ N

Χ

Nơi gởi : - BTL/Quân-Đoàn III/Phòng TQT.

Nơi nhận : - Thị-Xã Vũng-Tàu.

Thông-báo : - Bộ TTM/Phòng TQT.
- Toán liên lạc VN cạnh CD/UDL.

Bản văn số : 089/I5/5 /

Tham-chiếu qúy công-điện số 99/VT/VP ngày 23/2/I972 Trân trọng tin / Bộ Tư-Lệnh Quân-Đoàn III + Quân-Khu 3 chấp thuận /

Thứ I / Ân thưởng Danh Dự Bội Tinh hạng Nhứt và DVBT/Hạng nhứt cho Đại-Tá P.T. GREVILLE Chỉ-Huy-Trưởng/ CDUDL / Dân-Vụ Bội Tinh Hạng Nhứt cho Thiếu Tá DONALD KEITH Đại-Úy BERNARD J. MAXWELL / Trung-Úy GRAEME R. WEBB / Thiếu-Úy LESLIE G. BOAG / Dân-Vụ Bội-Tinh Hạng Nhì cho Chuẩn-Úy HENRY D. SMITH / Binh I DARRYL R. MIELS / Binh 2 MICHAEL T. CUPITT / Binh 2 LEOPOLD M. J. KEVALAITIS và Binh 2 BANIE W. SMITH /

Thứ 2 / Yêu cầu Qúy Thị-Xã khẩn thiết lập hồ sơ hợp thức hóa việc ân thưởng DDBT Hạng nhứt và DVBT hạng nhứt cho Đại-Tá GREVILLE chỉ-Huy-Trưởng CDUDL /

Thứ 3 / Quyết-định hợp thức hóa sẻ ban hành sau /

KBC. 3I77, ngày 24 tháng 2 năm 1972.
TL. Trung-Tướng NGUYỄN-V-MINH
Tư-Lệnh Quân Đoàn III và Quân-Khu3
Đại-Tá NGÔ-VAN-MINH.
Tham-Mưu-Trưởng

Sao y

Vũng-Tàu, ngày 24 tháng 2 năm 1972.
THỊ-TRƯỞNG,

THỊ TRƯỞNG
THỊ-XÃ VŨNG-TÀU

Trung-Tá NGUYỄN-VAN-TÍNH.

FILE

AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP
VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

QUOTE IN REPLY
R445 3 2

16 Apr 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed are citations to be forwarded to the following personnel:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 173884 | Capt | R.J. Ashfield |
| 2178342 | Capt | I.N. McQuire |
| 36649 | WO | G. Logan |
| 37738 | WO | B.F. McGrath |
| 860149 | WO | K.W. Pryde |
| 43155 | WO | P. Teague |
| 53045 | WO | W.A. Nesbet |
| 42683 | WO | M.G. Rodger |
| 42267 | WO | J.I. Shaw |
| 243149 | WO | J.R. Peel |
| 24170 | WO | A.R. Milton |
| 28643 | WO | W.S. Dickey |
| 200661 | WO | R. Lenon |

2. For action please.

(I.R.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

AUSTRALIA

**AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP**
VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890
18 Apr 72

QUOTE IN REPLY
R445 3 2

AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary
CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed are citations for Vietnamese awards for the following personnel for your records.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 173884 | Capt | R.J. Ashfield |
| 2178342 | Capt | I.N. McQuire |
| 26649 | WO | G. Logan |
| 37738 | WO | B.F. McGrath |
| 860149 | WO | K.W. Pryde |
| 43155 | WO | P. Teague |
| 53045 | WO | W.A. Nesbet |
| 42683 | WO | M.G. Rodger |
| 42267 | WO | J.I. Shaw |
| 243149 | WO | J.R. Peel |
| 24170 | WO | A.R. Milton |
| 28643 | WO | W.S. Dickey |
| 200661 | WO | R. Lenon |

(I.R.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group VIETNAM.

ORDER NO 107/TTM/CL/NQ RVN

Ministry of Defense
Joint Gen. Staff Forces
RVN
Adjt Gen's Office

CHIEF GENERAL STAFF FORCES RVN

- Decree No. 10b 15-8-1950 establishes The Gallantry Medal.
- Decree No. 74-b/QT 15-8-1950 formally sets the award as "The Gallantry Medal".
- Decree No. 614 A/TT/SL of 1-7-1970 fixes the organization of the National Defense System and the Forces RVN.
- Directive No 655-402 of 23-2-1971 authorizes the Gallantry Medal.

A. Meritorious Citation before Corps

George Logan WO 36649 Australian Commonwealth Forces

WO Logan is an outstanding advisory officer, rich in staff ability and field experience.

During the Lam Son operation 349/GD2 from 01-2-70 to 28-2-70 in Quang Tri. WO Logan disregarded danger and assualted the enemy positions suddenly.

Not with standing this, WO Logan still continued to bring down Artillery and Air support accurately for the 4/1 Bn causing heavy communist losses of both men & weapons.

This meritorious Citation is awarded with the Gallantry Medal and Gold Star

B. Meritorious Citation before the Division

Rodney John Ashfield Capt 1731884 Australian Commonwealth Forces

A distinguished officer rich in staff ability and field experience always showing enthusiasm to engage the enemy.

With the position of Chief Advisor 3/54 Bn Inf, Capt Ashfield regularly went on operations. During these operations, Capt Ashfield, disregarding danger, would always be working beside the Bn Amd in matters of Command and researching plans, and brought down Air Support causing heavy communist losses of both men and weapons.

C. Ian N. McQuire Capt 2178342 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer, rich in command ability and operational experience.

...../2.

During the Lam Son Operation 719 although he could not directly engage in fighting Capt McQuire always worked close to the BnComd, 2/1 Bn, making timely liason to request air support, resupply, and casualty evacuation helping the unit fight well, thereby gaining brilliant service.

Brian F. McGrath WO 37738 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An distinguished officer rich in staff ability and field experience. During the Lam Son Operation 720 despite fierce enemy firepower WO McGrath, with disregard for danger, worked closely with the Chief Advisor activating timely and accurate air support.

With special regard to 28-8-1971 FSB Fuller came under fierce communist mortar attack WO McGrath, regardless of danger, jointed forces with his commrades in arms to silence the enemy, directing bombers and motars onto the enemy positions causing minor enemy casualties.

Kenneth B. Pryde WO 860149 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in staff ability and field experience.

During the Lam Son Operation 719 when units of 1 Div Inf Vietnam lay in blockade across the Ho Chi Minh Trail putting down many enemy resupply bases and HQ's WO Pryde regularly worked close to the Commander of 1 Div bringing down timely and accurate air support as well as liasing to request resupply, casualty evacuation contributing minor effort to the brilliant victory of 1 Div.

P. Teague WO 43155 Australian Commonwealth Forces

A Distinguished Officer rich in command and field experience.

During Quyet Thang 63/c operation organised by 6 Inf Regiment from 1-10-1970 to 31-12-1970 in the mountainous jungles of Quang Ngai Sector acting as Advisor to 3/6 Bn. WO Teague continually worked close to the Bn Comd helping capably the Bn Comd in matters of operations, resupply and requests for air support contributing in part to the pround victory of the operation.

W.A. Nesbit WO 53045 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding Officer, rich in field experience.

During Quyet Thang 63/c operation of 6 Inf Regiment from 01-10-70 to 31-12-70 in the territory of Quang Ngai sector acting as advisor to 1/6 Bn WO Nesbit disregarded danger continually worked close to the Bn Comd, and capably assibted the BN Comd in matters of operations, resupply and requests for air support contributing to the pround victories of the operations.

...../3.

Michael G. Rodger WO 42683 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in fighting ability.

During the Quyet Thang 63-C operation of 6 Inf Regt from 01-10-70 to 31-12-70 in the mountainous area of Quang Ngai Province acting as advisor to 1/6 Bn with no regard for danger, WO Rodger continually worked close to the BN Comd in matters of operations and requests for air support contributing in a minor way to the [illegible] torier of the operation.

James I. Shaw WO 42267 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in command and field experience.

During the Quyet Thang 63-C operation of 6 Inf Regt from 1-10-70 to 31-12-1970 acting as advisor to 2/6 Bn. WO Shaw with no regard to danger, continually, worked close to the Bn Comd in matters of operations and requests for air support contributing in a minor way to the proud victories [illegible],

John R. Peel WO 247149 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in command field experience.

During Lam Son 719 operation acting as advisor to 2/1 Bn, WO Peel with no regard of danger, co-ordinated with the Ops HQ on matters of resupply, casualty evacuation and requests for air and artillery support contributing in a minor way to the proud victory of the operation.

Almond Ronald Milton WO 24170 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer, brave and rich in field experience.

During the Duong Son 3/70 operation of 1 Cav Brigade in the area of the boarder of Quang Nam and Quang Tin 3/17 Cav Bn, WO Milton with no regard for danger, continually co-ordinated tightly with the Vietnamese officers on matters of requests for air support contributing in a minor way to the proud victory of the operation.

These meritorious citations are awarded with The Gallantry Medal with Silver Star

C. Meritorious Citation before the Regiment

William S. Dickey WO 28643 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in field experience.

During Hoang Dieu 103-105 operation from 29-3-71 to 21-4-71 in Duc Duc & Dai Loc districts in Quang Nam province, with no regard for danger WO Dickey continually worked closely with Ops HQ bringing down air support helping the operational force kill 31 VC, capture 2 VC alive, sieze 2 CKC Rifles, 4 AK47 rifles, and 1 AR15.

...../4.

R. Lenon WO 200661 Australian Commonwealth Forces

An outstanding officer rich in field experience.

During the Quyet Thang 603A operation of 6 Inf Div from 1-1-1971 to 31-3-1971 in Quang Ngai acting as BN advisor with out regard to danger WO Lenon worked closely with the BN Comd helping him capably in matters of casualty evacuation, resupply, and requests for air support contributing to the proud victory of the unit.

These Meritorious Citations are awarded with The Gallantry Medal with Copper Star

APO 4002 18/2/1972
General Cao Van Vien
Chief Joint Gen Staff Forces RVN
Lt Gen Nguyen Van Manh
Chief of Staff JGS

Distribution

Ministry National Defense (26)
To Reptort
Records Center/Staff
FWMAO
For Action
HQ/I Corps/Adj Gens Office
For transmittion

Hiển/Stc.

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ QUỐC PHÒNG
BỘ TỔNG THAM MƯU/QLVNCH
PHÒNG TỔNG QUÂN TRỊ

CÔNG - LỆNH

Số : 017 /TTM/CL/NQ

TỔNG THAM MƯU TRƯỞNG
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA

- Chiếu Dụ số 10-b ngày 15-8-1950, tạo lập " ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 74-b/QT ngày 15-8-1950, ấn định thể thức cấp thưởng " ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",
- Chiếu Sắc Lệnh số 614-a/TT/SL ngày 1-7-1970, ấn định hệ thống tổ chức Quốc Phòng và Quân Lực Việt-Nam Cộng-Hòa,
- Chiếu Huấn Thị số 655-402 ngày 23-2-1971, ấn định thẩm quyền ân thưởng " ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH ",

A.- TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG TRƯỚC QUÂN ĐOÀN :

- GEORGE LOGAN - Chuẩn Úy - 36649- Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan Cố-Vấn xuất sắc, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Lam-Sơn 349/GĐ.2 từ 01-2 đến 28-2-1970 tại Quảng Trị, Chuẩn Úy LOGAN đã xem thường nguy hiểm, xung phong tham dự các cuộc đột kích vào sào huyệt của địch quân.

Ngoài ra, Chuẩn Úy LOGAN còn liên lạc xin phi cơ và pháo binh yểm trợ hữu hiệu cho Tiểu-Đoàn 4/1, gây cho Cộng quân thiệt hại nặng về nhân mạng và vũ khí."

- TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG NÀY CÓ KÈM ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH VỚI NGÔI SAO VÀNG.

B.- TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG TRƯỚC SƯ-ĐOÀN.

- RODNEY JOHN ASHFIELD - Đại Úy - 1731884 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chiến trường, luôn luôn biểu dương tinh thần hăng say chiến đấu.

Với chức vụ Cố-Vấn-Trưởng Tiểu-Đoàn 3/54 Bộ Binh, Đại Úy ASHFIELD đã thường xuyên tham dự các cuộc hành quân. Trong các cuộc hành quân này, Đại Úy ASHFIELD đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn sát cánh với vị Tiểu-Đoàn-Trưởng trong việc chỉ huy, nghiên cứu kế hoạch và liên lạc xin phi-pháo yểm trợ hữu hiệu gây cho Cộng-Quân nhiều thiệt hại về nhân mạng và vũ khí."

- LAN W. Mc. QUIRE - Đại Úy - 2178342 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan xuất sắc, giàu khả năng chỉ huy và kinh nghiệm chiến đấu.

Trong cuộc hành quân Lam-Sơn 719, mặc dầu không trực tiếp tham chiến, Đại Úy Mc QUIRE luôn luôn sát cánh với vị Tiểu Đoàn Trưởng Tiểu-Đoàn 2/1, kịp thời liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ và tiếp tế, tản thương giúp cho đơn vị chiến đấu hữu hiệu, thu đạt chiến công rực rỡ."

...2.../.

- BRIAN F. Mc GRATH - Chuẩn Úy - 37738 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Lam-Sơn 720, mặc dầu hỏa lực phòng không của địch bắn lên rất dữ dội, Chuẩn Úy Mc GRATH đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn sát cánh cùng vị Cố-Vấn-Trưởng điều động các phi vụ yểm trợ kịp thời và hữu hiệu.

Đặc biệt ngày 28-8-1971 căn cứ hỏa lực FULLER bị hỏa hoạn dữ dội do đạn pháo kích của Cộng quân, Chuẩn Úy Mc GRATH đã bất chấp hiểm nguy, hợp lực cùng đồng đội ra sức cứu chữa, đồng thời liên lạc xin phi cơ oanh kích và pháo binh pháo kích vào các vị trí của địch quân, gây cho chúng những tổn thất đáng kể."

- KENNETH D. PRYDE - Chuẩn Úy - 860.149 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan xuất sắc, giàu khả năng tham mưu và kinh nghiệm chiến-trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Lam-Sơn 719, khi các đơn vị của Sư-Đoàn 1 Bộ Binh Việt-Nam vượt biên phong tỏa đường mòn Hồ Chí Minh, triệt hạ các căn cứ tiếp vận và cơ quan đầu não của Cộng Sản Bắc Việt, Chuẩn Úy PRYDE đã thường xuyên sát cánh với Bộ Tư-Lệnh Sư-Đoàn 1, kịp thời xin phi pháo yểm trợ hữu hiệu và liên lạc xin phương tiện tiếp tế, tản thương, góp công đáng kể vào chiến thắng rực rỡ của Sư-Đoàn 1."

- P. TEAGUE - Chuẩn Úy - 43.155 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu kinh nghiệm chỉ huy và chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Quyết-Thắng 63 /C do Trung Đoàn 6 Bộ Binh tổ chức, khai diễn từ ngày 01-10 đến ngày 31-12-1970 tại vùng rừng núi thuộc Tiểu Khu Quảng Ngãi, với chức vụ Cố-Vấn Tiểu-Đoàn 3/6, Chuẩn Úy TEAGUE luôn luôn sát cánh với vị Tiểu-Đoàn-Trưởng, trợ giúp đắc lực vị Tiểu-Đoàn-Trưởng trong công tác điều quân, tiếp tế, liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ hữu hiệu, góp phần vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của cuộc hành quân."

- W. A. NESBIT - Chuẩn Úy - 53.045 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Quyết-Thắng 63 C do Trung Đoàn 6 Bộ Binh tổ chức khai diễn từ ngày 01-10 đến ngày 31-12-1970 tại lãnh thổ Tiểu-Khu Quảng Ngãi, với chức vụ Cố-Vấn Tiểu-Đoàn 1/6, Chuẩn Úy NESBIT đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn sát cánh với vị Tiểu Đoàn Trưởng, trợ giúp đắc lực vị Tiểu-Đoàn-Trưởng trong các công tác điều quân, tiếp tế và liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ, góp công lao vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của cuộc hành quân."

- MICHAEL G. RODGER - Chuẩn Úy - 42683 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu khả năng chiến đấu.

...3.../.

Trong cuộc hành quân Quyết Thắng 63 C do Trung Đoàn 6 Bộ Binh tổ chức, khai diễn từ ngày 01-10 đến ngày 31-12-1970 tại vùng núi thuộc tỉnh Quảng Ngãi, với chức vụ Cố Vấn Tiểu Đoàn 1/6, Chuẩn Úy RODGER đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn phối hợp chặt chẽ với Bộ Chỉ Huy hành quân trong công tác điều quân và liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ góp công lao đáng kể vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của cuộc hành quân."

- JAMES I. SHAW - Chuẩn Úy - 42267 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu kinh nghiệm chỉ huy và chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Quyết-Thắng 63 C do Trung Đoàn 6 Bộ Binh tổ chức, khai diễn từ ngày 01-10 đến ngày 31-12-1970, với chức vụ Cố-Vấn Tiểu Đoàn 2/6, Chuẩn Úy SHAW đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn sát cánh với vị Tiểu Đoàn Trưởng trong việc điều quân và xin phi pháo yểm trợ, góp công lao đáng kể vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của đơn vị."

- JOHN R. PEEL - Chuẩn Úy - 243.149 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu kinh nghiệm chỉ huy và chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Lam-Sơn 719, với chức vụ Cố-Vấn Tiểu Đoàn 2/1 Chuẩn Úy PEEL đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn phối hợp với Bộ Chỉ Huy hành quân trong công tác tiếp tế, tản thương và liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ, góp công lao đáng kể vào cuộc chiến thắng vẻ vang của cuộc hành quân."

- ALMOND RONALD MILTON - Chuẩn Úy - 24170 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, gan dạ và giàu kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Đường Sơn 3/70 do Lữ-Đoàn 1 Kỵ Binh tổ chức tại liên ranh hai tỉnh Quảng Nam và Quảng Tín, với chức vụ Cố-Vấn Chi Đoàn 3/17 Thiết-Kỵ, Chuẩn Úy MILTON đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn phối hợp chặt chẽ với các Sĩ-quan Việt-Nam trong việc liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm Trợ góp công lao đáng kể vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của cuộc hành quân."

CÁC TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG NÀY CÓ KÈM

ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH VỚI NGÔI SAO BẠC.

C. - TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG TRƯỚC TRUNG ĐOÀN :

- WILLIAMS S. DICKEY - Chuẩn Úy - 28643 - Quân Lực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú , giàu kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Hoàng-Diệu 103-105 khai diễn từ ngày 29-3-1971 đến ngày 21-4-1971 tại các quận Đức-Dục, Đại-Lộc thuộc tỉnh Quảng-Nam, Chuẩn Úy DICKEY đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn luôn sát cánh cùng Bộ-Chỉ-Huy Hành-quân, liên lạc xin phi pháo yểm trợ, giúp cho lực lượng hành quân hạ sát 31 tên Việt-Cộng, bắt sống 01 tên, thu 2 súng CKC, 4 súng AK-47, 01 súng AR.15."

...4.../.

- R. LENON - Chuẩn Úy - A200.661 - QuânLực Hoàng Gia Úc Đại Lợi.

" Sĩ quan ưu tú, giàu kinh nghiệm chiến trường.

Trong cuộc hành quân Quyết Thắng 603 A do Trung Đoàn 6 Bộ Binh tổ chức , khai diễn từ ngày 01-01-1971 đến ngày 31-3-1971 tại Quảng Ngãi, với chức vụ Cố Vấn Tiểu Đoàn, Chuẩn Úy LENON đã xem thường nguy hiểm, luôn-luôn sát cánh cùng vị Tiểu Đoàn Trưởng, trợ giúp đắc lực trong việc tản thương, tiếp tế và xin phi pháo yểm trợ, góp công đáng kể vào chiến thắng vẻ vang của đơn vị."

-CÁC TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG NÀY CÓ KÈM ANH DŨNG BỘI TINH VỚI NGÔI SAO ĐỒNG.

KBC. 4.002, ngày 18 tháng 02 năm 1972.
TUN. Đại Tướng CAO-VĂN-VIÊN
Tổng Tham Mưu Trưởng Q.L.V.N.C.H.
Trung Tướng NGUYỄN VĂN MẠNH
Tham Mưu Trưởng Bộ Tổng Tham Mưu.

VIỆT-NAM CỘNG HÒA
BỘ TỔNG THAM-MƯU
BỘ QUỐC-PHÒNG

NƠI NHẬN :
Bộ Quốc Phòng/VP. (2b)
"Để tường trình"
Trung Tâm Văn Khố/TTM. (1b)
Ủy Ban Điều-Hành Quân-Viện/
Thế Giới Tự Do. (3b)
"Để tùy nghi"
BTL/Quân Đoàn I/P.TQT. (40b)
"Để tổng đạt"

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

6 Apr 72

AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS - VIETNAMESE

1. A recent check of our records show that the following members have received medals & citations for the undermentioned awards. It appears that you have not received notification of this.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57036 | Lt Col | P.T.F. | GOWANS | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. |
| | Lt Col | J.D. | STEWART | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. Gallantry Cross with Silver Star. |
| 35208 | Maj | G.A. | CLIFTON | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. |
| 235109 | Maj | F.K. | COLE | National Medal of Honour First Class. |
| 51658 | Maj | R.B. | DONALDSON | Gallantry Cross with Gold Star. Armed Forces Medal of Honour Second Class. |
| 34387 | Maj | R.P. | WEBB | Staff Service Medal. |
| 1200268 | Capt | C.R. | COX | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. |
| 54548 | Capt | F.A. | ROBERTS | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. Gallantry Cross with Silver Star. |
| 37903 | Capt | I.E.K. | WISCHUSEN | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class. |

.../2

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21750 | WO1 | L.T. | ALLEN | Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class.<br>Gallantry Medal with Silver Star. |
| 41843 | WO1 | B.C. | ADDINGTON | Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 21116 | WO1 | A.G. | STANLEY | Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.<br>A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 19955 | WO2 | F.J. | BEATTIE | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 29868 | WO2 | K.D. | CHARLTON | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 13244 | WO2 | C.A. | CHAMBERS | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 13446 | WO2 | J. | BENELL | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class.<br>Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star. |
| 410549 | WO2 | G.L. | JENKIN | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class.<br>Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star. |
| 37738 | WO2 | B.K. | McGRATH | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 27153 | WO2 | I.S. | McPHAIL | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class.<br>Gallantry Medal with Bronze Star. |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.S. | POOLE | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 53297 | WO2 | W.A. | ROBERTSON | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 1200116 | WO2 | D.B. | VOGELE | A.F. Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 35671 | WO2 | N.G. | WALTERS | Gallantry Medal with Bronze Star.<br>Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class. |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. | WHITE | Armed Forces Honour Medal Second Class.<br>Gallantry Medal with Bronze Star. |

2. For your records.

(I.R.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV

R445 3 2

6 Apr 72

AHQ (C)
Office of Military Secretary
CANBERRA

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

Enclosed for your records are copies of a translated citation of the Armed Forces Honour Medal 1st Class awarded to 35208 Maj G.A. Clifton.

(I.N.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP
VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

6 Apr 72

QUOTE IN REPLY
445/3/2

Col Nguyen Duy Bach
Com Binh Dinh Sector
K.B.C. 4262

Copy to: Joint General Staff (Awards and Decorations Branch)

PROPOSALS FOR VIETNAMESE AWARDS

Thank you for proposing the follows awards for the undermentioned personnel:

Training Service Medal First Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 17138 | Capt | K.G. Gallagher |
| 14910 | Capt | J.E. Weiland |

Training Service Medal Second Class

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16895 | WO2 | B.H. Cox |
| 215849 | WO2 | B.R. Day |
| 3411257 | WO2 | D.A. Duffey |
| 29542 | WO2 | B. Foster |
| 37079 | WO2 | J.A. Gibson |
| 29794 | WO2 | D.N. Jenkinson |
| 541189 | WO2 | L. Jackson |
| 213003 | WO2 | F. Lawler |
| 29093 | WO2 | B. Maher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 213474 | WO2 | J.W. Pratten |
| 54864 | WO2 | I.R. Ramsey |
| 511523 | WO2 | S.F. reid |
| 39120 | WO2 | W. Smith |
| 217063 | WO2 | B.G. Wilson |
| 213636 | WO2 | J. Woods |
| 29160 | WO2 | J.R. White |
| 18558 | WO2 | A.R. West |

2. Enclosed are the proposals for these awards. I would be pleased if you would approve the above awards and have them presented in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier AOD
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

6 Apr 72

AHQ (C)
Office of the Military Secretary
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

2289 Maj General D.B. DUNSTAN.

25625 Lt Col L.A. WRIGHT.

28413 Maj B. O'NIEL.

Enclosed for your records are copies of the original citations and translated citations for the above members.

(I.R.D. WALTERS)
Capt
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

VIETNAM

445 3 2

Lt Gen Hoang Xuan Lam
GG. I Corps/MR 1
KBC 4109

6 Apr 72

PROPOSAL FOR ARMY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER SECOND CLASS

Thank you for proposing the Army Distinguished Service Order Second Class for Lt Col PTF Gowens. I would be pleased if you would approve the above award and have it presented in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier AOD
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Copy to: Joint General Staff (Awards & Medals Branch)

FILE

VIETNAM

R455 3 2

6 Apr 72

Lt Col Nguyen-Huu-Lu
Comd 5 Inf Regt
KBC 4434

Copy to Joint General Staff
(Medal & Decorations Branch)

PROPOSALS FOR GALLANTRY CROSS WITH SILVER STAR

Thank you for proposing the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star for 235352 Capt Micheal K. McDermott. I would be pleased if you would approve the above award and have it presented in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier AOD
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Nr. 016/TTM/UBDHQVTGTD/QĐ

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE FREE WORLD
MILITARY ASSISTANCE WORKING COMMITTEE

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES
FREE WORLD MILITARY ASSISTANCE
WORKING COMMITTEE

Where as - Ordinance Nr. 221/DQT/HC dated January 6, 1953 and the subsequent documents establishing the award procedures of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 082 dated January 11, 1965 activating the FWMAWC.

Where as - Decree Nr. 205/CT/LDQG/SL dated December 2, 1965 prescribing the organization of the National Defense and the RVNAF.

Where as - Decree law Nr. 037/66 dated November 10, 1966 extending criterium for the award of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

Where as - Memorandum Nr. 0392/TTM/I/PQ/QC dated February 20, 1967 delegating the authority for issuance of order and diploma of the Armed Forces Honor Medal.

O R D E R S

ARTICLE ONE: The Armed Forces Honor Medal First Class be awarded to:

- Major Gerard Anthony CLIFTON, SN 35208, Australian Army

Major CLIFTON assumed duty as General Staff Officer Grade 2 (operations) on August 19, 1971 and immediately displayed enthusiasm, vigour and a diligence which won him a reputation as one of the hardest worked members of Headquarters Australian Force Vietnam. His thorough knowledge of his work and his pleasant manner soon won him many staunch allies and friends not only among the Australians but also with those other Free World Forces with whom he had contact.

The task of keeping abreast of all operations and being able to brief commanders at all levels on the current situation, meant that Major CLIFTON was often called upon to work abnormally long and arduous hours - often being called from his bed to carry out this mission.

Throughout his tour in Vietnam, Major CLIFTON has been a steadfast and loyal member of the Australian Forces, whose integrity and professional ability have won many friends not just for himself, but for all Australians.

ARTICLE TWO: This order should be recorded and kept in the personal file of the awardee.

KBC 3733, 13 MAR 1972

Lieutenant General TRAN NGOC TAM
Chairman,
Free World Military Assistance Working Committee

FILE

AUSTRALIA

# AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP

VIETNAM

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

QUOTE IN REPLY
R445/3/2

5 Apr 72.

CARO.

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the member concerned are the following:

a. Staff Service Medal. Certificate, original citation and translated citation for:

28413 Maj B. O'Neil.

b. Technical Service Medal. Certificate original citation, and translated citation for:

25625 Lt Col L.A. Wright.

2. For your attention please.

(I.R.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

5 Apr 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS - VIETNAMESE

1. Vietnamese Medals are enclosed to be onforwarded to the following personnel:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2502 | Lt Col | S.M. HUTCHESON |
| 235016 | Lt Col | W.A. WOOLSTON |
| 235017 | Maj | G.J. FITZGERALD |
| 4102 | Maj | P.J. LAXTON |
| 13132 | Maj | W. MURRAY |
| 335117 | Maj | C.C.M. PETERS |
| 57060 | Maj | J.M. SANDERSON |
| 217202 | Capt | J.V. KOMAROWSKI |
| 55020 | Capt | E. TOMCZAK |
| 3112358 | Lt | J. BODINNAR |
| 215692 | WO2 | M.J. POOLE |
| 216134 | Sgt | B.H.J. RUDDOCK |
| 5411313 | Cpl | J.J. DAWES |
| 43056 | Cpl | B.G. GILER |
| 39454 | Cpl | P. ROWSE |
| 5717224 | Gnr | R.D. STEWART |

2. For your action please.

(I.R.D. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Republic of Vietnam
The Presidential Palace
No 102 TT/SL

F

THE PRESIDENT OF REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

- Considering the Constitution of Republic of Vietnam dated 1 April 1967.

- Considering decree No 394 TT/SL dated 1 Sept 1969 and succeeding documents fixing the composition of the government.

- Considering Edict No 10a dated 15 August 1950 establishing the National Order of the Republic of Vietnam.

As a result of the proposal of the Prime Minister of the Government.

DECREE

Firstly: The National Order of Republic of Vietnam Third Class is now bestowed upon:

Major General D.B. DUNSTAN OBE No 2289

Commander Australian Forces Vietnam

A First Class Commander, rich in stratigic knowledge, and battlefield experience with an actively co-operative spirit.

During two tours serving in Vietnam from January 1968 to February 1969, and from March 1970 until now, Major General Dunstan has shown that he is an outstanding Commander, continually gaining completely satisfactory results from the responsibilities entrusted to him.

Especially, during the Viet Cong offensive of TET 1968, Major General Dunstan personally commanded a Phuoc Tuy Task Force that cleared and secured the Province Capital, Ba Ria. Besides that, Major General Dunstan was commander of another task force in May 1968 that had daily contacts with 7 Division of the North Vietnamese Army in the North of Bien Hoa Province causing heavy enemy losses in both personnel and weapons. During these two operations, Major General Dunstan cleverly activated and commanded soldiers under his command into the largest and fiercest battle in which the Aust have been involved in the Vietnam theatre bringing about truely honourable victory.

When he returned to Republic of Vietnam for his second tour in 1971 Major General Dunstan assumed command as Commander Australian Force Vietnam. With his abundance of battle field experience Major General Dunstan maintained within this force an outstanding ability to fight. His command included what is considered to be some of the best trained and bravest units in the theatre.

Outside this, Major General Dunstan, whether Deputy Commander of 1 Australian Task Force or Commander of Australian Force in Vietnam also contributed immensly to the achievement of the generous Civil Aid Programmes that were both advantageous and useful to the people in 4 Military Regions. This Commander is one of the most accomplished and outstanding individuals concerned with training the Army Republic of Vietnam, Regional Forces and Popular Forces, and so helping the Forces of Republic of Vietnam reach early maturity in order to end the war against the communist aggressors quickly, preserving Freedom and Peace for Republic of Vietnam.

This award is presented with the Gallantry Cross with Palm leaf

Secondly: The Prime Minister of the Government and Minister of the Department of National Defence having the responsibility, impliment this order.

Saigon 3 Mar 1972.

Signed & Sealed NGUYEN VAN THIEU

Commander 3 Corps and 3 Military Region 3.

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces of Republic of VN
3 Corps and 3 Military Region
Staff HQ
Adj/Gen Office
No 230/QD III QKS/QD/TMBT

- Considering Decree No 151/SL/CT dated 12/5/1964 establishing the Staff Service Medal.

- Considering Decree No 910/TTL/VP/PCP/3 dated 30/3/66 fixing the conditions authorities and the procedures for awarding the Staff Service Medal

DECISION

Firstly: The Staff Service Medal is specially awarded to the serviceman whose name appears below:

FIRSTLY

Barry J.O. NIEL Major 28413 Australian Task Force.
Chief Advisor Xuyen Moc Sub Sector, Phuoc Tuy Sector.

Throughout his tour of duty in Vietnam from 20/4/71 to the present, acting as Chief Advisor Major O'Niel cordinated closely with the Sub-sector Commander concerning him self with drawing up plans for operations that opened up large safe areas, and regularly visited Units at the Regional Forces and Popular Forces to give guidence to Vietnamese specialists concerning organization and staff activities in particular plans to prevent desertions. This contributed to the shattering defeat of the Communist aggressors in Vietnam.

SECONDLY.

This decision must recorded in the members personal file.

APO 3177 22 November 1971

Signed & Sealed

NGUYEN VAN MINH
Lt Gen
Commander III Corps MR 3

Distribution:
Phuoc Tuy Sector For Info
JGS/Adj Gen Office "For Info"
HQ/TRAC "For Info"
Document
Maintained.

Commander III Corps & MK 3

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces RVN
III Corps & MR 3
Joint General Staff
Adjt Gen. Office
No 223/QD III & QK3/QD/KTBT

F

- Considering Decree No 173/SL/CT dated 5/6/64 establishing the technical Service Medal.

- Considering Decree No 910/TTL/VP/PCP dated 30-3-66 fixing the conditions, authorities of the Technical Service Medal.

DECISION

Firstly: This special award of the Technical Services Medal is made to the serviceman whose name appears below:

FIRSTLY

L.A. WRIGHT Lt Col 25625 Australian Task Force
Civil Aid Officer in Phuoc Tuy Sector.

Throughout his tour of Vietnam from 24/2/71 until the present Lt Col Wright has worked closely with Vietnamese officers offering brilliant ideas about depensive operational plans. He regularly visited units of the Regional Forces and Popular Force together with others in his group to give guidence to the soldiers concerning the technical aspects of soldering in particular the repair and maintainance of all types of weapons which the Sector used to advantage in operations against the enemy.

Secondly: This award has to be recorded on the soldiers personal file

APO 3177 16 November 1971

Signed & Sealed

NGUYEN VAN MINH
Lt Gen
Commander III Corps & MR 3

Distribution
Phuoc Tuy Sector "For Info"
JGS/PTQT "for Info"

U LENH QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3

VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN DOAN III VA QUAN KHU 3
BO THAM MUU
PHONG TONG QUAN TRI

So : 222 /QDIII+QK3/QL/KTBT

- Chieu Sac Lenh so 173/SL/CT ngay 5/6/64 tao lap Ky Thuat Boi Tinh.
- Chieu SVVT so 910/TTL/VP/POP/3 ngay 30/3/66 an dinh dieu kien, tham quyen an thuong Ky Thuat Boi Tinh.

## U Y E T - D I N H

DIEU THU 1.- Nay an thuong dac cach KY THUAT BOI TINH cho cac quan nhan co ten dưới day :

HANG NHUT

- J.M. HUTCHESON - Lieutenant Colonel - 2302 AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Cong Binh phuc vu canh Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy.
Trong suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 31/3/71 den thang 10/71 Trung Ta HUTCHESON cong tac mat thiet voi Si quan Phong 4 Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy, tan dung tai nguyen cua don vi yem tro nhung vat lieu can thiet de thuc hien trong ke hoach noi rong vong dai an ninh phong thu, ngoai ra con tham du hau het cac cuoc hanh quan truy lung dich. Yem tro huu hieu vao chuong trinh binh dinh va phat trien cua Chinh Phu Viet Nam Cong Hoa.

- J.M. SANDERSON - Major - 57060 - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Cong Binh phuc vu canh Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy.
Suot nhiem ky phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 31/1/71 den thang 10/71, Thieu Ta SANDERSON da lien lac mat thiet voi Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy tan tinh huong dan chuyen vien Viet Nam ve ky thuat sua chua va bao toan cac loai co giới. Ngoai ra con xin nhung co phan khan hiem de trang bi cho cac don vi DPQ-NQ, gop phan cong vao no luc danh bai Cong San bao ve tu do cua Chinh Phu va nhan dan Viet Nam.

- L.A. WRIGHT - Lieutenant Colonel - 25625 AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Dan Su Vu canh Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 24/2/71 den nay Trung Ta WRIGHT luon sat canh cung Si quan Viet Nam phat huy nhieu sang kien trong ke hoach hanh quan phong thu. Thuong xuyen cung phoi doan den cac don vi DPQ-NQ de tham vieng dong thoi huong dan binh si ve ky thuat tac chien cung nhu viec sua chua va bao toan cac loai vu khi, nho do Tieu Khu da doat duoc nhieu thang loi trong cac cuoc hanh quan cham dich.

- JOHN VALERIAN KOMAROWSKI - [illegible] - AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

Si quan Cong Binh phuc vu canh Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy.
Trong suot thoi gian phuc vu tai Viet Nam tu 24/2/71 den thang 10/71, Dai Uy da tan dung kha nang huong dan nhan vien Viet Nam am hieu ve ky thuat bao toan va sua chua cac loai co giới. Ngoai ra con tham du cac cuoc hanh quan Canh Sat nham triet ha moi hoat dong cua cac cong Cong San nam vung. Gop cong vao no luc danh bai Cong San xam lang tai Mien Nam Viet Nam.

DIEU THU 2.- Quyet dinh nay phai duoc ghi chu va xep vao ho so ca nhan cua nguoi thu huong./-

NOI NHAN :
-Tieu Khu Phuoc Tuy "De tong dat"
-Bo TTM/P.TQT "De kinh huong"
-H/L.-

KBC.3177, ngay 16 thang 11 nam 1971
Trung-Tuong NGUYEN-VAN-MINH
Tu Lenh Quan Doan III va Quan Khu 3

File

**AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP**
VIETNAM

QUOTE IN REPLY
R445/3/2

AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890
4 Apr 72

Col NGUYEN-DUY-BACH
Comd Binh-Dinh Sector
K.B.C. 4262

PROPOSAL FOR ARMED FORCES HONOUR MEDAL 2ND CLASS

1. Thank you for proposing the Armed Forces Honour Medal 2nd Class for 29795 WO II D.W. Jenkinson I would be pleased if you would approve the above award and have it presented in due course.

(I.A. GEDDES)
Brigadier AAD
Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

Copy to: Joint General Staff (Awards and Decorations Branch).

AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP
VIETNAM

QUOTE IN REPLY

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

4 Apr 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned, are the following:

a. Cross of Gallantry with Silver Star. Certificate and translation, translated citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Capt | I.M. Yerbury |
| Maj | R.E. Boxall |
| Maj | R.R. Hogarth |
| Cpl | P.R. Menner |

b. Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star. Certificate and translation, translated citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Bdr | P. Martin |
| 2Lt | D.N. McDaniel |
| Cpl | A.M. Lee |

c. Civil Action Medal First Class. Translated Certificate, Translated Citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chap | R. Cosier |
| Chap | A. Smitzer |
| Maj | G.S. Vercoe |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2Lt | M.L. Morrison |
| Lt Col | L.A. Wright |

d. Civil Action Medal 2nd Class. Translated citation, certificate and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| WO2 | P. Tanzar |
| Cpl | M.C. Appleby |
| L/Cpl | K.E. Walsh |

2. For your action, please.

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

AUSTRALIAN ARMY ASSISTANCE GROUP
VIETNAM

QUOTE IN REPLY

HQ AAAGV
AFPO 1
GPO
SYDNEY 2890

4 Apr 72

CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for onforwarding to the members concerned, are the following:

a. Cross of Gallantry with Silver Star. Certificate and translation, translated citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Capt | I.M. Yerbury |
| Maj | R.E. Boxall |
| Maj | R.R. Hogarth |
| Cpl | P.R. Menner |

b. Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star. Certificate and translation, translated citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Bdr | P. Martin |
| 2Lt | D.N. McDaniel |
| Cpl | A.M. Lee |

c. Civil Action Medal First Class. Translated Certificate, Translated Citation and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chap | R. Cosier |
| Chap | A. Smitzer |
| Maj | G.S. Vercoe |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2Lt | M.L. Morrison |
| Lt Col | L.A. Wright |

d. Civil Action Medal 2nd Class. Translated citation, certificate and medal for:

| | |
|---|---|
| WO2 | P. Tanzar |
| Cpl | M.C. Appleby |
| L/Cpl | K.E. Walsh |

2. For your action, please.

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

FILE

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

/ Mar 72

AHQ (C) (MS)
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are the translated certificates and citations for Vietnamese awards for the following members:

a. Civil Actions Medal 1st Class.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chap | R. | Cosier |
| Chap | A. | Switzer |
| Maj | G.S. | Vercoe |
| 2Lt | M.L. | Morrison |
| Lt Col | L.A. | Wright |

b. Civil Actions Medals 2nd Class.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WO2 | P. | Tanzer |
| Cpl | M.C. | Appeby |
| L/Cpl | K.E. | Walsh |

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander Australian
Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

VIETNAM

R445 3 2

31 Mar 72

AHQ (C) (MS)
CARO

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed for your records are photocopies of certificates, translations of certificates and translated citation of the following Vietnamese Awards for the respective members:

a. Cross of Gallantry with Silver Star.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Capt | I.M. | Yerbury |
| Maj | R.E. | Boxall |
| Maj | R.R. | Hogarth |
| Maj | B.R.H. | Monks |
| Cpl | P.R. | Menner |

b. Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bdr | P. | Martin |
| 2Lt | D.N. | McDaniel |
| Cpl | A.M. | Lee |

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander Australian
Army Assistance Group
VIETNAM

FILE

VIETNAM HQ AAAGV

R445 3 2

1 Apr 72

AHQ (C) MIL SEC
CANB

FOREIGN AWARDS VIETNAMESE

1. Enclosed is copy of citation for the Armed Forces Medal First Class, awarded to 4905027 Capt D.G. Rossi, for your records.

(I.R. WARLTERS)
Captain
For Commander
Australian Assistance Group
VIETNAM.

M455 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

38742
Capt A. Jordan
c/- Australian Embassy
SAIGON.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award to you of the Cultural and Education Service Medal.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation, English translation and medal are attached.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(DAE)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

30 Apr 71.

3166040
WO2 G.K. Joyce

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO.

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

38520
Sgt D.H. Juckel
8 RAR.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

B445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

210839
WO J. Kendall

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Staff Service Medal 2nd Class.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: ARQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO.

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES
I Corps/MR1
1 Inf Div

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Staff Service Medal Second Class

---

Name: John Kendall

Rank: Warrant Officer

No.: 210839

Appointment: Electronic Eqpt Advisor

Unit: MACV/Team 3

Nationality: Australian

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This officer is rich in staff ability & technical experience, and diligently carried out his duties of assistant lecturer.

During His tour of duty in the Republic of Vietnam, Warrant Officer Kendall shouldered the responsibility of his office as Advisory Officer to electronics Section of PD, 1st ARVN Infantry Division and proved himself to be outstanding. He unfailingly joined with VN technicians to help the 1st Infantry Division Electronics Unit draw up plans for the electrical alarm systems for our bases so that we could observe the enemy's activities, investigate them in time, and block all the enemy's plots to infiltrate. Apart from this, the officer in question constantly guided the VN technicians in their understanding of the methods used to always maintain electronic machinery in good condition. He achieved brilliant results.

By his sincere co-operation and service ability, WO Kendall made a worthy contribution to the progress of the 1st Infantry Division.

Recommended by: Maj Gen PHAM VAN PHU
Comd 1 Inf Div
Dated 15/6/71, KBC 4895

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

5716696
Pte P. Kielly
7 RAR.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

B445 3 2

Army Component

31 Jul 71.

37725
WO2 G.H. King

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented. Congratulations on this achievement.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO.

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

1731459
Lt P.J. Lander
8 RAR.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

1200661
WO R. Lenon

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign award to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO.

# AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star

---

Name: R. Lenon

Rank: Warrant Officer

No.: 1200661

Appointment: Advisor

Unit: 6 Inf Regt Advisory Team

## REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This courageous Warrant Officer is rich in command and battlefield experience. This was especially so during Operation QUYET THANG 603A, organised by 6 Infantry Regiment, and taking place from 1st October to 31 st December 1970 in the mountains of Quang Ngai Province. Even though he was on unfavourable ground, Warrant Officer R. Lenon, in his role of Advisor to the Battalion, remained at the side of the unit Commander, capably helping with air and artillery support, casualty evacuation, resupply and in particular with the troop movement planning.

By his commendable performance, the officer in question is very worthy of receiving the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

Recommended by: Col PHAM VAN NGHIN
Comd 6 Inf Regt
Dated 1/5/71, KBC 4300

---

Comments: "Extremely worthy of the Award" By: Maj Gen NGUYEN VAN TOAN
Comd 2 Inf Div
Dated 16/6/71, KBC 4277

"Worthy of the Award" By: Lt Gen HOANG XUAN LAM
GOC I Corps/MR1
Dated 7/7/71, KBC 4109

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

2788031
2Lt G. Lindsay
7 RAR

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. HOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

55627
Cpl G.J. Livingstone
8 RAR.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

20 Apr 71.

13372
Maj J.V. Lofthouse

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Civic Action Medal, First Class.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(DRAC)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

53185
Capt P.R. Lofthouse.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Armed Forces Honour Medal 1st Class.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
E in C
CARO.

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES
Central Logistics Command
Nguyen Van Nhut Gen Hosp

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class

Name: P.P. Lofthouse

Rank: Capt

No.: 53185

Unit: 17 Const Sqn

Corps: RAE

Tour of Duty

From: 21/4/70

RTA Date: 21/4/71

Previous VN Awards: NIL

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

Capt P.R. Lofthouse is brave, rich in experience, and has a very high spirit of co-operation. He took positive command of the task of building the main road to the NGUYEN VAN NHUT Military Hospital. This was completed satisfactorily at a cost of fifteen (15) million piastres to the Vietnamese National treasury.

He is very worthy of receiving the award as encouragement.

Recommended by: Maj PHAM VAN DUONG LAM
Co NGUYEN VAN NHUT Gen Hosp
Dated 1/4/71, KBC 7541

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

36649
WO G. Logan

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO.

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gailantfy Cross with Gold Star (Corps level).

---

Name: George Logan

Rank: WO

No.: 36649

REASONS FOR PROPOSAL

WO Logan is an exceptional and brave Adviser, and a very experienced combat soldier.

This was shown during Operation Lam Son 349 (phase 2) which lasted from 1-28 Feb 70 in remote Quang Tri Province. WO Logan co-operated to the utmost with 4/1 Battallion in their fighting against the Communists. He disregarded danger and took part in many ambushes which inflicted heavy casualties upon the enemy.

The times WO Logan clashed with the enemy he fought very bravely and he also helped 4/1 Batallion by calling in very timely aerial and artillery support, which helped this Batallion achieve honourable victory during phase 2 of Operation Lam Son 349.

WO Logan is very worthy of receiving the above award.

APO 4895 dated 14 Mar 70
Maj Gen NGO QUANG TRUONG
HQ 1st Inf Div
HQ II DTZ
(Signed & Sealed)

---

Comments: "Worthy"

APO 4109 dated 2 Apr 70
Lt Gen HOANG XUAN LAM
HQ 1 Corps
HQ I CTZ
(Signed & Sealed)

VIET-NAM CONG-HOA
QUAN-LUC VIET-NAM CONG-HOA
QUAN-DOAN I/VICT
SU-DOAN 1 BO-BINH
KHU 11 CHIEN-THUAT

MẪU SỐ 2

# ĐỀ-NGHỊ

TUYEN-DUONG CONG TRANG TRUOC QUÂN-ĐOÀN

| | |
|---|---|
| Tên | : LOGAN |
| họ | : GEORGE |
| Cấp bậc | : Chuẩn-Úy |
| Sanh tại | : |
| Ngày sanh | : |
| Số quân | : 36649 |
| Đơn-vị | : Úc-Đại-Lợi |
| Thời gian giúp việc trong ngạch hiện dịch | : |
| Thương tích chiến tranh (ngày tính chất | : |
| Những bản tuyên dương công trạng trước đã có | : |
| Đương sự đã được ân thưởng Bảo Quốc Huân-chương hay Quân Công Bội Tinh chưa | : |

Lý-do đề-nghị :

"Sĩ-quan Cố-vấn xuất-sắc, gan-dạ, giàu kinh-nghiệm tác-chiến.

Đặc biệt suốt thời-gian hành-quân Lam-Sơn 349/GD2 từ 01.4 đến 28.2.70 tại vùng thâm-sơn Quảng-Trị, Chuẩn-Úy GEORGE LOGAN luôn luôn nêu cao tinh-thần hợp-tác với Tiểu-Đoàn 4/1 tích-cực chiến-đấu diệt Cộng. Sĩ-quan đương-sự bất kể hiểm nguy, thường tham-dự nhiều cuộc đột-kích, phục-kích gây cho Cộng-quân tổn-thất nặng nề.

Qua các lần đụng độ với địch-quân, Chuẩn-Úy LOGAN chiến-đấu rất anh-dũng và hỗ-trợ rất kịp thời cho Tiểu-Đoàn 4/1 về không và pháo-yểm, giúp Tiểu-Đoàn này thâu đạt thành-tích chiến-thắng vẻ-vang trong giai-đoạn 2 của cuộc hành-quân Lam-Sơn 349.

Chuẩn-Úy LOGAN rất xứng-đáng được TDCT trước Quân-Đoàn".

oOo

Kbc, 48.95, ngày 14 tháng 3 năm 1970

Thiếu-Tướng NGÔ-QUANG-TRƯỞNG
Tư-Lệnh Sư-Đoàn 1 Bộ-Binh
Kiêm Tư-Lệnh Khu 11 Chiến-Thuật

[illegible] 4434/TTCT/P21/
NSV-2 ngày 2/4/70
[illegible]

R445 3 2

Army Component

1 Dec 71.

54386
WO2 B.G. Long

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Staff Service Medal 2nd Class.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present tise there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO

(/IET-NAM CONG-HOA
QUAN-LUC VIET-NAM CONG-HOA
QUAN-DOAN I/QUAN-KHU 1
SU-DOAN 1 BO-BINH

---:+:---

/-) ĐỀ-NGHỊ
Ân-thưởng đặc-cách

THAM-MƯU HUẤN-VỤ BỘI-TINH Hạng NHÌ

-:+:-

-o-o-o

**Y KIEN CỦA TRUNG TƯỚNG TU LỆNH QUAN DOAN I và QUÂN KHU 1**

Xúy Đảng

KBC.4.109, ngày 9 tháng 9 năm 1971

Trung-Tướng HOÀNG_XUÂN_LÃM
Tu-Lệnh Quân-Đoàn I và Quân-Khu 1



R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

15951
Sgt B.R. Matthews
8 RAR

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

B455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

38877
2Lt K. Metcalf
7 RAR.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for your of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

20 Apr 71.

4719816
2Lt C.L. Mitchell
1 ATF

VIETNAMESE AWARDS

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(DRAC)
CARO.

B455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

313358
Cpl J.E. McCabe
7 RAR

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

B445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

37738
WO B.F. McGrath.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ (MS3A)
D Inf
CARO

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ARMED FORCES
I Corps/MR1
1 Inf Div

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star

Name: Brian F. McGrath

Rank: Warrant Officer

No.: 37738

Appointment: Regt Advisor

Unit: Team 3 MACV

Nationality: Australian

Tour of Duty:-

Sufficient for the Award

Previous VN Awards:

1 X Gallantry Cross with Silver Star (Not yet agreed upon by JGS)

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This outstanding officer has a wealth of ability and combat experience.

Whilst on Operation LAM SON 720, Warrant Officer McGrath showed his courage by remaining at the side of his Senior Advisor to direct effective air support, although their TAN LAM Fire Support Base was under regular communist bombardment.

In particular on the 28 August 1971, when a fierce fire broke out on Fire Support Base Fuller during an enemy artillery attack, this officer, regardless of the danger and with the other soldiers on the Base, attempted to extinguish the blaze, which was only put out when he called in aircraft carrying chemicals. At the same time he directed air and artillery onto the enemy's positions causing considerable damage.

WO McGraths courage and sense of duty contributed greatly to 54 Infantry Regiments success and upheld the heroic traditions of the Australian Military Forces.

He is extremely worthy of the award of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

Recommended by: Maj Gen PHAM VAN PHU
Comd 1 Inf Div
Dated 16/9/71, KBC 4895

Comments: "Worthy of the Award" By: Lt Gen HOANG XUAN LAM
GOC I Corps/MR1
Dated 2/10/71, KBC 4109

LỰC LƯỢNG CỘNG HÒA
CỐ VẤN ĐOÀN VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
QUÂN ĐOÀN 3 / QUÂN KHU I
SƯ ĐOÀN 3 BỘ BINH

MẬT SỐ

# BẢN ĐỀ NGHỊ
## TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG Trước QUÂN SỬ ĐOÀN

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tên | : Mc.GRATH | : |
| Họ | : BRIAN F. | : |
| Cấp bậc | : Chuẩn-Úy | : |
| Số quân | : 377386 | |
| Đơn-vị | : Macv/Team 3 | |
| Chức-vụ | : Cố-Vấn Trung-Đoàn | |
| Quốc-Tịch: | Úc-Đại-Lợi | |
| Thương-tích chiến-tranh | | : |
| Tính chất: | | : |
| Những bản TDCT | : | : |
| Thời gian phục-vụ tại VN | : | : |
| Đủ thời gian ấn-thưởng HC. | | : |
| Huy-Chương VN | : | : |
| -1 ADSM/Đạo (Chưa được BTTM-HPH) | | : |
| | | : |
| | | : |
| Đương-sự đã được ấn thưởng BQHC hay QCBT chưa ? | | |

## LÝ-DO ĐỀ-NGHỊ

Sĩ-Quan xuất-sắc giàu khả-năng và kinh-nghiệm chiến-trường.

Trong cuộc HQ/LS.720, mặc dầu hỏa lực pháo-kích và phòng không của Cộng-quân thường xuyên gây áp-lực tại căn cứ Tân Lâm ; Chuẩn-Úy Mc. GRATH đã tỏ ra can-trường luôn luôn sát cánh cùng vị Cố-vấn-Trưởng kịp thời điều-động các phi vụ yểm-trợ hữu hiệu.

Đặc-biệt ngày 28.8.71 một cuộc hỏa-hoạn cứ-điểm tại căn cứ Fuller do Cộng-quân pháo-kích gây ra, Chuẩn-Úy Mc. GRATH đã bất-chấp hiểm-nguy cùng quân sĩ còn trú tại căn cứ ra sức cứu chữa và gọi phi-cơ mang hỏa chất đến dập tắt ngọn lửa. Đồng thời hướng-dẫn phi cơ và Pháo-Binh oanh-kích cứ-điểm và các vị-trí phòng không gây tổn thất nặng-nề cho CSVN.

Lòng can-trường và chân thành phục-vụ của Chuẩn-Úy Mc.GRATH đã thực sự góp công đáng kể vào các chiến thắng của Trung-Đoàn 54/BB. Nêu cao truyền-thống hào hùng của Quân-Lực Hoàng-Gia Úc.

Rất xứng đáng được Tuyên-Dương Công-Trạng trước SƯ-ĐOÀN ./-

Kbc. 48.95, ngày 16 tháng 9 năm 1971

Thiếu-Tướng PHẠM-VĂN-PHÚ
Tư-Lệnh Sư-Đoàn 3 Bộ-Binh

R445 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

14423
NO2 W.J. McInerney

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, PSMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented. Congratulations on this achievement.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

2178342
Capt I.W. McQuire

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.N. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO.

REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM
ARMED FORCES
I CORPS
MILITARY REGION 1
1st Infantry Division

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

Name: Ian W. McQUIRE
Rank: Captain
No.: 2178342
Unit: MACV Team 3
Appointment: Advisor to 2/1 Bn.
Nationality: Australian

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This very capable Officer with his wealth of combat experience has shown himself to be outstanding.

This was especially so during Operation 'Lam-Son' 719, when units of the First Infantry Division blockaded the Ho-Chi-Minh Trail, destroying the Communist Aggressors' logistics bases and controlling agencies in Southern Laos. Although he was not able to take part in the fighting with his unit, Captain McQuire always followed the progress of the Operation, requesting timely, effective and rapid fire support, resupply and medical evacuation, thus helping the unit maintain its ability to fight and defeat the Communist Aggressors to gain many shining victories.

Captain McQuire's Devotion to duty and capability contributed greatly to the glorious success of the above Operation.

He is extremely worthy of the award of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

KBC. 48.95, dated 10/ 6/1971

For: Maj Gen PHAM-VAN-PHU
Comd 1 Inf Div.

Signed : Brig VU-VAN-GIAI
Dep Comd.

COMMENTS:

"Worthy of the award".

KBC. 4.109, dated 7/ 7/ 1971
Lt Gen HOANG-XUAN-LAM
COC I Corps and Military Region 1.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

53045
WO2 W.A. Nesbit

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
DRA
CARO.

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

Name: W.A. NESBIT

Rank: Warrant Officer

No.: 53045

Appointment: Advisor to 4/6 Bn.

Unit: 6 Inf Regt Advisory Team.

Corps: Royal Australian Artillery.

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This first class Officer is rich in command and combat experience.

In particular, during Operation 'Quyet-Thang 63C', which was organised by the Sixth Infantry Regiment in the Quang-Ngai Province over the period 1 October to 31 December 1970, Warrant Officer Nesbit, in his role as Advisor to the 4/6 M Battalion, showed an intense anti-communist feeling. During the fierce clashes with the enemy, this officer remained at the side of the Battalion Commander, showing himself capable in manoeuvring the troops and requesting effective air and artillery support and resupply. By these actions he also showed his enthusiastic fighting spirit.

Warrant Officer Nesbit contributed so much to the success of the Operation that he is extremely meritorious of the award of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

KBC 4300, dated 15/2/1971.
Col. PHAM-VAN-NGHIN
Comd 6 Inf Regt.

COMMENTS:

"Worthy of the Award". KBC. 4277, Dated 25/3/71
Maj Gen NGUYEN-VAN-TOAN
Comd 2 Inf Div.

"Worthy of the award". KBC. 4109, Dated 31/5/71
Lt Gen HOANG-XUAN-LAM
GOC I Corps and Mil Region 1.

M455 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

3135452
Maj J.A. Noade

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award to you of the Staff Service Medal, First Class.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation, English translation and the medal are attached.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(DST)
CARO

R455 3 2

Army Component

9 Apr 71.

1404
Capt C.J.R. Nord
7 RAR

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of The Armed Forces Honour Medal, First Class.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO

R445 3 2

Army Component

13 Jul 71.

1404
Capt C.J.R. Nord.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. Enclosed is the certificate issued in support of the award to you of the Armed Forces Honour Medal, First Class.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Enclosure: Certificate.

R445 3 2

Army Component

31 Jul 71.

28916
WO2 R.I. Oliver

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented. Congratulations on this achievement.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

M455 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

1123
Col K.P. Outridge
AHQ (c)

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award to you of the Cultural and Education Service Medal.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation, English translation and medal are attached.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO

AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM

QUOTE IN REPLY

R445 / 3 / 2

HEADQUARTERS

Army Component

30 Apr 71

1123
Col K.P. Outridge
AHQ(C)

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAO has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Public Health Medal and the Chuong My Medal.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the proposed citation and English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(B.D. HOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71

13341
Maj D.R. Overstead

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Armed Forces Honour Medal 1st Class.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: ARQ(MS3A)
D Sigs
CARO.

PROPOSAL FOR THE AWARD OF THE ARMED FORCES HONOUR MEDAL FIRST CLASS.

---

Name: OVERSTEAD

Rank: Major

Number: 13341

Appointment: OC
110 Sig Sqn

Unit: 110 Sig Sqn

Nationality: Australian

Tour of Duty:
2 Jul 70 to 2 Jul 71

Date due RTA: 2 Jul 71

Previous Vietnamese Awards:
Nil.

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This distinguished field officer is a member of the Royal Australian Corps of Signals.

As Officer Commanding 110 Signals Squadron, Australian Force Vietnam, Major Overstead did everything he could to develop and strengthen the friendship and mutual support between Australian units and Vietnamese units stationed at Vung-Tau and in particular with the Signals School of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Viet-Nam.

On the aspect of training, Major Overstead provided briefings and tours to inspect equipment and Australian signals procedures for Vietnamese Training Cadres, Students from the Signals School, and Signals Officers. As well, Maj Overstead also provided the XIX Signals School with stores for use as training aids such as: teletype paper, teletype tape, telephone wire and so on.

Major Overstead also co-operated closely with the Australian Civil Affairs Officer in supplying the Armed Forces Signals School with a quantity of building materials, such as timber and cement, for use in construction of a 30 by10 metre library for the Tran-Nguyen-Han Armed Forces School of Cultural Affairs. Moreover, Maj Overstead attached special importance to giving moral support and material aid in developing the movement and activities of the Vung-Tau Militia Scout Group which includes three Military Scout Troops under the patronage of the Armed Forces Signals School. He visited the Troops during their meetings, issued rationed to the members and distributed quantities of equipment like hats, shovels, hoes, ponchos, water containers, mess tins, hammers, axes, etc... together with numerous books, manuals and pamphlets on scouting.

Although his tour of duty in Viet-Nam was only one year, Major Overstead worked actively and generously to strengthen the bonds of friendship between the Australian and Vietnamese peoples and also between Australian and Vietnamese Military units.

His success has made Major Overstead extremely worthy of the award by the Vietnamese Government of the Armed Forces Honour Medal First Class.

---

Recommended by: Col Vu-Duy-Tao
Comd Armed Forces Signals School
KBC 4420, Dated 3 Jun 71

Comments by: Col Tham-van-Tien
Asst C of S for Signals
KBC 4784

Pencilled note: PG # 10180/CFT/59KH/N12/BS dated 11/6/71 of Signals Directorate.)

B455 3 2

Army Component

27 May 71.

3797525
Pte D.J. Pattison

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO.

R455 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

37811
Maj M.C. Peck

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award to you of the Gallantry Cross with Gold Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71.

243149
WO J.R. Peel.

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
D Inf
CARO.

REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM
ARMED FORCES
I CORPS/ MILITARY REGION 1
1 INFANTRY DIVISION
--ooOoo--

AWARD PROPOSAL

Request for the presentation of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

me: John R. PEEL
nk: Warrant Officer.
. : 243149
it: MACV Team 3
sting: Advisor to 2/1 Bn.
tionality: Australian.

REASON FOR PROPOSAL

This outstanding advisory officer has a wealth of ability and combat experience and has served to enthusiastically carry out all tasks entrusted to him.

During Operation 'Lam-Son 719', units of the First Infantry Division crossed the border into Southern Laos to strike at the bases of the Communist Aggressors. Although this officer was not able to actually accompany his unit, he followed the progress of the Operation closely, working day and night giving his able support to the Operational Headquarters in requesting air support, sending forward reinforcements and supplies and organising casualty evacuation. His actions allowed the unit to continue the fight and to achieve many brilliant successes.

Warrant Officer Peel's sincerity and ability contributed greatly to his unit's success on the battlefields of Southern Laos.

Warrant Officer Peel is extremely worthy of the award of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

KBC 4895 Dated 10 Jun 1971
Maj Gen PHAM-VAN-PHU
Comd 1 Inf Div.

Comment:
"Worthy of the Award."
KBC 4109 Dated 7 Jul 1971
Lt Gen HOANG-XUAN-LAM
COC I Corps/ MR 1

VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
QUÂN LỰC VIỆT NAM CỘNG HÒA
QUÂN ĐOÀN I/VÙNG I CHIẾN THỔ
SƯ ĐOÀN 1 BỘ BINH

---

MẬT SỐ

ĐỀ NGHỊ TUYÊN DƯƠNG CÔNG TRẠNG Trước

SƯ - ĐOÀN
QUẢN TRỊ

---

Tên : PESL

Họ : JOHN R.

Cấp bậc : Chuẩn-Úy

Số quân : 243 - 149

Đơn-vị : Macv/Team 3

Chức-vụ : Cố-vấn TĐ 2/1

Quốc-Tịch: Úc-Đại-Lợi

Thương-tích chiến-tranh :

Tính chất:

Những bản TDCT :

Đương-sự đã được ân thưởng Bội Tinh nào chưa ?

LÝ DO ĐỀ NGHỊ

Sĩ-quan Cố-vấn xuất-sắc giàu khả-năng và kinh-nghiệm chiến đấu hăng say phục-vụ để hoàn thành sứ mạng giao phó.

Trong cuộc HQ/LS.719 tại các đơn-vị Sư-đoàn 1/BB vượt biên-giới để tiêu diệt các căn-cứ CSVL tại Hạ-Lào, mặc dầu không trực tiếp tham chiến cùng đơn-vị nhưng SQ đương sự luôn luôn theo dõi mọi diễn-tiến HQ của Đơn-vị, làm việc bất-chấp ngày đêm hỗ-trợ đắc-lực cho BCH/Hỗn-quân trong việc xin không-yểm, chuyển quân tiếp-tế và tản-thương. Giúp Đơn-vị đầy đủ khả-năng để chiến đấu, thu đạt nhiều chiến-quả rực-rỡ.

Lòng nhiệt thành và khả-năng phục-vụ của Chuẩn-Úy PESL đã góp công đáng kể vào chiến thắng của Đơn-vị tại chiến-trường Hạ-Lào.

Rất xứng đáng được ân-thưởng Anh-Dũng Bội-Tinh với ngôi Bạc "./-

Kbc. 48.95, ngày 10 tháng 6 năm 1971

Thiếu-Tướng PHẠM-VĂN-PHÚ
Tư-Lệnh Sư-Đoàn 1 Bộ Binh (CK)
Chuẩn-Tướng VŨ-VĂN-GIAI
Tư-lệnh Phó XLTV

B455 3 2

Army Component

31 May 71

13668
Maj A.B. Petersen

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award for you of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(W.D. MOSTYN)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy:

AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ(D Inf)
CARO

B455 3 2

Army Component

21 Jul 71.

1735070
Pte G.N. Pollard

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Vietnamese Joint General Staff has approved the award to you of the Gallantry Cross with Silver Star.

2. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

3. A copy of the citation and the English translation are attached.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)
AHQ (D Inf)
CARO.

R445 3 2

Army Component

11 Dec 71

213474
WO2 J.E. Pratten

VIETNAMESE AWARD

1. The Chairman, FWMAC has advised that the Government of the Republic of Vietnam proposes to award you the Gallantry Cross with Bronze Star.

2. COMAFV has given approval for you to accept the award and has asked that the proposal be approved and the award presented.

3. It should be noted that at the present time there is no authority for foreign awards to be worn. However notification of this award proposal has been passed to your Corps Director, the Military Secretary and CARO for recording in your Record of Service.

4. A copy of the proposed citation and the English translation are attached. The appropriate insignia and the certificate of award, will be forwarded to you in due course.

(T.R. PHILLIPS)
Major
For Commander Australian Force
VIETNAM

Copy: AHQ(MS3A)

D INF

CARO

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces
I Corps & Military Region 1
QUANG-NGAI SECTOR
*******

OFFICIAL ORDER:
No. 046/TK/QNG/CL/ADBT

THE CHIEF, JOINT GENERAL STAFF
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES

- Considering Ordinance # 10-b dated 15 August 1950 establishing the "GALLANTRY CROSS";
- Considering Decree # 74-b/QT dated 15 August 1950 determining the procedure to award the "GALLANTRY CROSS";
- Considering Decree # 614-a/TT/SL dated 1 July 1970 determining the organizational system of national defense and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces;
- Considering Directive # 655-402 dated 23 February 1971 determining the authority to award medals in the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces;

ANNOUNCES THE FOLLOWING CITATIONS
BRIGADE LEVEL

1. N. SMITH - WO2 - 39120 - AUSTRALIAN ARMY

"An outstanding Officer with much professional and battlefield experience.

Warrant Officer SMITH achieved good results while belonging to the Regional Force & Popular Force Mobile Advisory Team in Quang-Ngai. Especially in Campaign "DONG TAM" launched by Quang-Ngai Sector from 2 February to 31 March 1971 at Tu-Nghia Sub-Sector, while the friendly units encountered heavy enemy resistance in an engagement with the communist forces, Warrant Officer SMITH calmly interceded to obtain timely air and artillery support, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy: 7 Viet-Cong killed, 2 individual weapons seized."

2. D.W. JENKINSON - WO2 - 29794 - AUSTRALIAN ARMY

"An outstanding Allied Officer with much command experience and courage in combat.

He particularly distinguished himself when participating on Campaign "DONG TAM" conducted at Tu-Nghia Sub-Sector during the period from 2 February to 31 March 1971. In the above Campaign, Warrant Officer JENKINSON displayed much courage under enemy fire, and fought fiercely side by side with the friendly units, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy: 6 Viet-Cong killed, 3 individual weapons seized."

3. J.W. PRATTEN - WO2 - 213474 - AUSTRALIAN ARMY

"A brave Australian Officer with much determination and combat experience.

In Campaign "DONG TAM" conducted from 16 February to 28 February 1971, Warrant Officer PRATTEN personally commanded his man in launching a strong attack on the enemy, sowing much confusion in the communist ranks, and inflicting the following losses: 3 Viet-Cong killed, 2 individual weapons and a significant quantity of ammunition seized."

4. REX PETER TAYLOR - WO2 - AUSTRALIAN ARMY

"A brave and outstanding Australian Officer with much command and combat experience.

Especially in Campaign "BINH NGAI 2" conducted from 18 December 1970 to 9 January 1971, Warrant Officer TAYLOR calmly and judiciously deployed his men to lay an ambush, leading to the destruction of a Viet-Cong team with the following result: 2 Communist troops killed, 2 individual weapons and a significant quantity of ammunition and explosive seized."

5. GLEN LAURENCE BLACK - WO2 - AUSTRALIAN ARMY

"An outstanding Allied Officer with much command and combat experience.

He particuparly distinguished himself in Campaign "DONG-TAM 3" conducted at Tu-Nghia Sub-Sector during the period from 1 to 31 March 1971. When the friendly units moved forward to seize the enemy objectives and encountered heavy enemy resistance, Warrant Officer BLACK calmly interceded to obtain timely air and artillery support, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy: 4 Viet-Cong killed, 3 individual weapons and a significant quantity of ammunition seized."

WITH THE ABOVE CITATIONS
THE GALLANTRY CROSS WITH BRONZE STAR IS AWARDED.

APO 4190, 2 June 1971

For General CAO VAN VIEN
Chief, Joint General Staff, RVNAF:
Colonel NGO VAN LOI
Commanding Officer, Quang-Ngai Sector
(signed & sealed)

Distribution:

- Advisory Team, Quang-Ngai Sector.
- Tu-Nghia Sub-Sector "To be forwarded to the recipients"

Info copy:
- Joint General Staff, RVNAF
- Hq I Corps & Military Region 1
- COMUS MACV ATTN: MACAG PD APO US FORCES 96222

Attested to by:

CERTIFIED TRUE TRANSLATION:

TRAN DUC NHUAN
Chief Translator
I Corps Advisory Group

949233

AWM 103

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
**OPEN**